P+2

-		_	-
Ο.	- 1	67	-
Γ.	- 11	ப	_

At Stand I w

the second se	ESCRIPTION (Pleas	e Read Instructions	on the Bo	ckl			1	ny Premine No
- for 5 home		4 Emrinding Miles I		15. Duiv Stat				21A Certification No.
riotian	Ne- Mindanie C E.	Washington	, DC	Arlin	gton, VA			
לא המשומים לא המושים שונים	- Cine	1. Hall Labor Standard	**		Itatemants Required	has teemy	3. 500	11 10 1A 45100
- Proventing ( Britishing 1970)		10. Pourion Status	Honexempt	Enerutive Plannal P	Statester Tanta	rut nimmt	MY Yes	nostitive Level Co
		Competitive Stramon (Shandy		SUCEIVIER	L Luives	J-CHIMIC	000	The second s
			SES ICAI	- Warngerbi	N'e-managers F			and and
VE DecertAcenticality 6	Official	Title of Pasition	oconeria	Pay Plan	Occupational Code		I deima	Cata
aconci					1	1	1	
kaanagement Vepariment					+	+	(b)(6)	
Agency er Establishment	Watch Commander			٨D	033	13	S-13-1	2/2/04
Second Level								
First Lovel Nevelw						1	1	
Hecomminded by Curentiliser at						-		
	of Fosician fil different frat et	Ticel (Biel		17 Name of 8	motoyee lit wacene an	recityt		
. Department, Agona	w. ar fictablichmant		C Thurd S	Infin sinn				
	the Protection Age	יהכא						
	ice Directorate		in south	Sindwisinn				
Fecond Subdivision			e. Fmn S	bdivision				
Operations E	Division		1	ut Employee 1				
to its name	indication. I carry ina e major duties and respons pational relationstatics, and sary on Government hum his carlification L made we	the the pusition is	ste	tements m	a is to be used d payment of pupi or constitute vio quiations.	ations of	EUCH	statutes of th
(b)(6)	mydiate Supervisor				ar Haner-Level Suce	WISOT OF MA		
(b)(6) Deputy Dire	etor for Program					Wiser or Ma		
(b)(6) Deputy Dire	mydiate Supervisor	Integration	Th. Typed)			WISDE DI M3		
(b)(6)	ector for Pregram	Integration	]h. Typed       310000070	Nama and Title	1 07 H-aner-Level Sube		nacer (cp)	Done:)
(b)(6) Deputy Dirc snalu (b)(6) Ch Harchonal Marage Ar consistently with	nie supervise Superviser	Integration Dom I Mor Morthe pass The 5.U.S. Court, May U.S. Court, May U.S. Court,	]h. Typed       310000070	Nama and Title			nacer (cp)	Done:)
(b)(6) Deputy Dirc snatu (b)(6) Ch Harchonel Merson Ar consistently with	noise Supervisor	Integration Dom I Mor Morthe pass The 5.U.S. Court, May U.S. Court, May U.S. Court,		Nama and Title	1 07 H-0761-LEVAI Súde	ieaeitying/G	nacer (cp)	(Dans)
(b)(6) Deputy Dire malu (b)(6) Ch restand Merspe hy, consistently wi (6)	nion Supervisor	Integration Doug Why mon the pcon The D. U.S. Cove. The U.S. Office of indends apply direct issed standards	Th. Typed )	n Classificatio	n Blondards Used in C ployses. The sta	ndards, 9 al uffice.	nacer (cp)	Toom
(b)(6) Deputy Dire particle (b)(6) CIR (c) (b)(6) CIR (c) (c)(3)(1)(ence w particular (b)(3)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)	nie supervise Superviser ector for Program into standorda publicade supervised by ment or, if up upblicated sup officient application publicated supervised officient application	Integration Due Why that the pcon The D. U.S. Cove. The U.S. Office of inderds epply direct isred standards	1. Typed ) 5 mnetoro 22. Pastur 22. Pastur 21. Antormasi 2. Pastur 2. P	on for Smy	n Blondards Level Sube n Blondards Level in C able in the personn awad and corrocts perment interperson	indards, 9 indards, 9 induitice d by the 3	nacer (cp) reding Pod Ind Inter The Cla gency o	Total of the stillestion of the stillestion of the stillestion of the stillestic of
(b)(6) Deputy Dirc naiv (b)(6) to up/sumence w warenanel wienty w by consistently w (6) cead Human Rc	nie supervise Superviser ector for Program into standorda publicade supervised by ment or, if up upblicated sup officient application publicated supervised officient application	Integration Doug Why mon the pcon The D. U.S. Cove. The U.S. Office of indends apply direct issed standards	1. Typed ) 5 mnetoro 22. Pastur 22. Pastur 21. Antormasi 2. Pastur 2. P	on for Smy	n Blondards Level Sube n Blondards Level in C able in the personn awad and corrocts gement. Interna- ints on exomption o U.S. Office of Pe	indards, 9 indards, 9 induitice d by the 3	nacer (cp) reding Pod Ind Inter The Cla gency o	IDDes
(b)(6) Deputy Dire Deputy Dire (b)(6) Ch Partonnel Merape My, consistently wi (6) Cead Human Ro 6) Pealide Review	nicitie Superviser	Integration Doug Why Morthe pcon Whe D. U.S. Cude, the U.S. Cude,	h. Typed I j Signeturo I 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 23. Postulu 24. Postulu 25. Postulu 25. Postulu	on for Smy on for Smy on are svat may be rout innel Mans and Lumpla	n Blondards Level Sube n Blondards Level in C able in the personn awad and corrocts gement. Interna- ints on exomption o U.S. Office of Pe	issellying/G indards, a ist uffice d by the a time ner r from FLS reannel Ma	nacer (cp) reding Ted The cla gency o chastiffica (A, is ev anageme	IDDate IDDate I I I I I I I I I I I I I
(b)(6) Deputy Dire nall (b)(6) Ch is uniformence w waronnel Werge (6) Dead Human Ro 6) Pealtan Review Employee (optional	nicitie Superviser	Integration Doug Why Morthe pcon Whe D. U.S. Cude, the U.S. Cude,	h. Typed I j Signeturo I 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 23. Postulu 24. Postulu 25. Postulu 25. Postulu	on for Smy on for Smy on are svat may be rout innel Mans and Lumpla	at Higher-Level Sude in Blandards Leed in C able in the barson awad and corrocts gement. Interna- ints on exomption o U.S. Office of Pe Initial	issellying/G indards, a ist uffice d by the a time ner r from FLS reannel Ma	nacer (cp) reding Ted The cla gency o chastiffica (A, is ev anageme	Tone binner bitten stiftestion of the stiftestion of the r the US Offic rollabic from the rt.
(b)(6) Deputy Dire main (b)(6) Cin wunfamience w warronnet Nenage y. consistently wi (6) Cead Human Re Cealtan Review Employee (optional uparvisor	nicitie Superviser	Integration Doug Why Morthe pcon Whe D. U.S. Cude, the U.S. Cude,	h. Typed I j Signeturo I 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 23. Postulu 24. Postulu 25. Postulu 25. Postulu	on for Smy on for Smy on are svat may be rout innel Mans and Lumpla	at Higher-Level Sude in Blandards Leed in C able in the barson awad and corrocts gement. Interna- ints on exomption o U.S. Office of Pe Initial	issellying/G indards, a ist uffice d by the a time ner r from FLS reannel Ma	nacer (cp) reding Ted The cla gency o chastiffica (A, is ev anageme	Tone binner bitten stiftestion of the stiftestion of the r the US Offic rollabic from the rt.
(b)(6) Deputy Dirc anatu (b)(6) The uniformerce w the uniformerce	nicitie Superviser	Integration Doug Why Morthe pcon Whe D. U.S. Cude, the U.S. Cude,	h. Typed I j Signeturo I 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 22. Postulu 23. Postulu 24. Postulu 25. Postulu 25. Postulu	on for Smy on for Smy on are svat may be rout innel Mans and Lumpla	at Higher-Level Sude in Blandards Leed in C able in the barson awad and corrocts gement. Interna- ints on exomption o U.S. Office of Pe Initial	issellying/G indards, a ist uffice d by the a time ner r from FLS reannel Ma	nacer (cp) reding Ted The cla gency o chastiffica (A, is ev anageme	IDDate IDDate I I I I I I I I I I I I I
(b)(6) Deputy Dire onati (b)(6) Tom warennet Kienge hy, consistently wi (6) Lead Human Re Employee (optional Supervisor Classifier Temets 1: 13	nicitie Superviser	Integration Doue I The Dus Code. The U.S. Code. The U.S. Code. The U.S. Code. The U.S. Code. The Cost of the Code. I Consection of the Code. I Cod	The Type of the Ty	on for Smy on for Smy on are svat may be rout innel Mans and Lumpla	of Higher-Level Sude in Blandards Leed in C able in the barson awad and corrocts gement. Internation of U.S. Office of Pe Initial	issellying/G indards, a ist uffice d by the a time ner r from FLS reannel Ma	nacer (cp) reding Ted The cla gency o chastiffica (A, is ev anageme	Tone binner bitten stiftestion of the stiftestion of the r the US Offic rollabic from the rt.

FEB-11-2005 10:21

### SUPERVISORY POLICE OFFICER WATCH COMMANDER OPERATIONS DIVISION GS-0083-13

### 1. INTRODUCTION

This position is located in the Operations Division, Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD), Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PPPA), Department of Defense (DoD). As a Police Officer, primary responsibilities are for force protection, security and law enforcement in the National Capital Region for the people, recilities, infrastructure and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department. The incumbent of this position serves at the rank of Major The incumbent has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission. The incumbent serves as the Watch Commander (senior official) in the Operations Divition, PPD, on any of the three primary reliefs. As such, the Major is responsible for the day-to day general supervision of all aspects of managing his/her assigned relief or command. The incumbent will serve as a first and second level supervisor. The incumbent is typically responsible for the following subordinate staff: at least (03) GS-12's, Captains; (07) GS-11's, Lieutenants; (17) GS-9's, Sergeants; (156) GS-7's, Police Officers; and (75) GS-5/6's, Police Officers, encompassing three shifts.

# II. MAJOR DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1. As an integral part of the Operations Division, senior management team, the Major contributes to the overall development of programs, projects, procedures, and policy relating to the establishment of goals and the structures and processes necessary to carry them out through their supervisory responsibilities and commands. These include: 25%

- The incumbent contributes to the development of long and short-term planning needs, objectives, prioritics, feasibility studies, and options which are used to justify manpower, assess current and future protection requirements, budget impact and assessment, crime analysis, and other administrative and operational requirements.

- The incumbent establishes benchmark systems for monitoring productivity and other effectiveness/efficiency standards in order to meet established goals.

- The incumbent initiates and/or contributes to the development of written directives such as; Ceneral Orders, Standard Operating Procedures, and Special Orders affecting many, if not all personnel within PPD, to include subjects such as administration, management, operations, arrest search and seizure, security systems, personnel administration, training, demonstration, tactical response plans, line inspections, mass arrests, and preliminary and follow-up investigations.





- The incumbent promotes the effective and efficient assignment of work, within their command by initiating timely amendments as needed to promote the effective and efficient seneduing of work assignments. Included within this duty is the need to frequently adjust, on short notice, to unexpected changes in work assignments, as it relates to security and personnel management associated with V.I.P. arrivals and ceremonies. This one factor significantly affects changes in staffing requirements, often on short notice. Due to security requirements, it is often impossible to predict the level of service required, however, the coordination of personnel for these functions is critical to the security of the event.

2. The incumbent promotes the repression of criminal activity, regulation of traffic and personal conduct, safety and security of government and civilian personnel and property, and performing a number of other designated services to the public through the supervision of the implementation of a viable access security control system, mobilized and foet patrol pelice officers, and contingency planning. 25%

- The incumberit gathers information and conducts analysis of same as it relates to protectio's requirements and intelligence affecting the protection of assigned assets and V 1.P.'s. Based on analysis, the Major is responsible for adjusting resources to effectively promote the safety of the community.

3. The incumbent integrates with internal and external agencies and groups concerning the development and/or coordination of Procedure/Program/Policy issues. This area involves seeing that key national and agency security goals, priorities, values and other issues are taken into account in carrying out the responsibilities of the immediate work unit. These include: 20%



- The incumbent is responsive to the general public and clientele groups.

- The incumbent coordinates with other parts of the agency and other agencies in order to administer the development and execution of the physical security access control functions to insure proper physical security for specified DoD buildings in the National Capitol Region (NCR)

- The incumbon provides briefings, speeches, inter-unit and agency staff meetings, professional presentations, question and answer sessions etc., involving information giving and receiving, recommendations persuasion, and program defense.

- The incumbent keeps up-to-date with relevant social, political, and technical developments and analyzes their potential impact on protection requirements.

4 In addition to those duties required of every other police officer, the incumbent implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line and second line supervisor to include duties such as: "planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills, establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instruction on work and administrative matters; hearing and resolving employee complaints and referring more serious

2





unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor; citecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases; and identifying developmental and training opportunities. 25%

5. The incumbent performs other duties as assigned.

# III. GENERAL SCHEDULE SUPERVISOR FACTORS

Factor 1, Program Scope and Effect

FL 1-3, 550 Points

05%

Directs the work of law enforcement and security personnel who are engaged in law enforcement pregrams, operations, and functions that encompass the Pentagen Recervation and other leased facilities in the vicinity. The work managed by the incumbert affects a wide range of mission and support activities affecting the level of physical fecurity of individuals in the Pentagon and at various NCR locations, as well as protection of the personnel property and resources. Work performed and services provided directly and significantly impact the provision of essential support operations to numerous, varied and complex technical administrative functions throughout PFPA and other DoD functional activities.

Factor 2, Organizational Setting

FL 2-1, 100 Points

This position is accountable to a position that is two or more levels below the first SES. The position is accountable to the Operations Division Chief, who is a GS-14.

Factor 3, Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised FL 3-36, 775 Points

This position accomplishes work through the technical and administrative direction of others, including assigning and reviewing work, approving leave, and performing other supervisory functions as detailed in the duties section of this document. Plans, schedules, and assigns work on a daily basis to be carried out by subordinates; sets and adjusts shortrem priorities; prepares schedules for completion of work, reviews work, assures law enforcement tasks are performed timely and accurately; approves leave; recommends performance standards and ratings and evaluates work performance; edjusts staffing levels or work procedures to accommodate changes in resource allocations; justifies the purchase of new equipment; improves work methods and procedures used in conducting law enforcement operations; oversees the development of operating instructions for special events, and personal protection plans for visiting high ranking military and civilian dignitaries; gives advise, counsel, or instructions to personnel on both work and administrative matters: hears and resolves complaints from personnel, referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor or manager, effects disciplinary measures such as warnings and reprimands; and identifies training needs of personnel, providing or arranging for needed development and training.

P.05

### Factor 4, Personal Contacts Sub-Factor 4A - Nature of Contacts

Level 4A-3 (75 Points)

There are frequent contacts related to the supervisory work of the position with high ranking managers and directors at the bureau, major command or agency level, which are sometimes unplanned, for which the employee has been designated as point of contact, and those which take place in meetings or conferences, often requiring extensive preparation and technical familiarity with complex subject matter.

### Sub-Factor 1B - Purpose of Contacts

Level 4R-3, 100 Points

Supervisory contacts are for the purpose of justifying, defending, representing, or negotiating for the program in obtaining/committing resources, or in gaining compliance.

### Factor 5. Difficulty of Typical Work Directed

FL 5-4, 505 Points

The highest grade which best characterizes the nature of the basic nonsupervisory work of the organization, and which constitutes 25% or more of the workload of the organization, is OS-7. The incumbent supervises several supervisors and police officers. The amount of subordinates fluctuates depending on the needs of the department.

### Factor 6, Other Conditions

FL 6-4b, 1120 Points

The position directs subordinate supervisors and/or contractors who each direct substantial workloads comparable to the GS-9 or 10 levels. The work supervised consists of coordination and integration of personnel necessary for the enforcement of Federal and State laws, regulations, and guidelines. The work supervised involves work comparable in difficulty to the GS-7 level. The supervisor oversees a workforce that requires coordination with the various sections to ensure all law enforcement and security operations and functions are performed correctly and professionally. Supervision is exercised over police sergeants, canine handlers, canines and other subordinate police and non-uniform personnel.

NUTE: As a pre-employment condition and continuing condition of employment, all incumbents of this position must comply with the following:

- This position has been designated as EMERGENCY-ESSENTIAL. Must be able to continue to perform the duties of this position in the event of a crisis until relieved by . proper suthority.
- Must possess and maintain a valid driver's license.
- Incumbent may be required to participate in an annual fitness evaluation test.
- This position is designated as Drug Texting Required.
- Incumbent is subject to random orinalysis testing in accordance with DoD guidelines.
- Incumbrat must qualify bi-annually with assigned weapon(s)
- . Incumbent must be able to obtain and maintain a "Secret" security clearance.
- Incumbent must most requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.

4



Incumbent may be required to work shift work.
Annual physical examination is required.

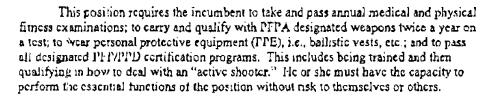
# TOTAL POINTS = 3225 POINT RANGE = 3155 - 3600 GRADE CONVERSION = AD-13

IV. Other Relating Factors for Police Officer:

The incumbent must be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal consequences.

This position is subject to recall 24/7 and incumbent is required to work shifts; days off wary.

The following medical requirements apply to all incumbents: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics & abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular & recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 lbs., running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark & hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction (WMD).



The incumbent must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

The incumbent must be able to obtain and maintain a "secret" security clearance.

As a police officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the incumbent present a professional and competent image with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses

The position is designated for drug testing – the incumbent is subject to minalysis testing.

5







Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-training requirements.

#### V. NON-SUPERVISOR FACTOR LEVELS

Factor 1. Knowledge Required by the Position

 Knowledge of OoD personnel practices and policies for use in conjunction with personne' assigned to the Majors' command or relief.

 Knowledge of a wide range of Federal, State, Local laws or ordinances, and agency rules and regulations relating to law enforcement to prevent, detect, and investigate violations and crimes.

· Sound working knowledge of basic and advanced training which will promote the effective and efficient advancement of skills for five primary groups; Emergency Services Team, Hostage Negotiators, Police Officers, First Line Supervisor, and Middle Management.

 Knowledge of comparer application skills to promote the use of office automation within their assigned command or relief, thereby promoting the efficient use of available resources

 Knowledge of security systems which can enhance security of assigned facilities and promote the efficient use of resources.

 Sound working knowledge of the principles of administration which enables the incumbent to promote the efficient use of assigned resources and promote the effective development of human resources, thereby promoting an efficient and effective law enforcement/security program for DoD.

### Factor 2, Supervisory Controls

The incumbent works under the general supervision and guidance of the Operations Branch Commander, PPD (GM-13). The incumbent is an integral part of the senior management team in the Operations Branch, PPD. As such, much of the work performed directly supports the Operations Branch Commander in carrying out his/her duties and responsibilities. The incumbent is expected to exercise some latitude and independent judgment in considering the appropriate options to most effectively accomplish assignments. The type of work is varied and the minigating documstances surrounding various issues requires sound judgment and some latitude for making decisions. The incumbent must keep the supervisor informed of progress toward program objectives and other significant projects which have substantial impact upon program areas and other branches. Work is reviewed from a standpoint of compliance within established guidelines, however, initiative and originality is essential to resolve issues based on vorious mitigating circumstances.

6



### Factor 3, Guidelines

Some legal and regulatory guidelines (agency directives and instructions) at the local, State, and Federal level are available, others need to be developed; General Orders, Standard Operating Procedures, Memorandums of Understanding, Contingency Plans, etc. Sound judgment is required in the interpretation and application of laws and regulations as incidents and erimes require the most appropriate course of action. Once the most effective course of action is determined, the established procedures must be identified and followed, in detail, to reduce potential liability to the government and to prevent the loss of a case in court due to faulty or inadequate reporting. The incumbent must exercise sound judgment in interpreting, adapting, applying, and deviating from these guidelines due to unique or unusual circumstances concerning the administrative services.

### Factor 4, Complexity

The incumbent may serve as the senior PPD Law Enforcement Official on duty depending on relief assigned or day of week. Some work requires some coordination with other branch, section heads, other federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies, and other DoD personnel. Work is performed in a very dynamic environment, can be very complex due to vanous jurisdictions and varying processes for carrying out the work. The work requires the application of varying and unrelated practices, techniques, or criteria involving law enforcement, communications, logistics, personnel administration, techning, criminal investigations, emergency response procedures, and physical security.

### Factor 5, Scope and Effect

Within his/her assigned area or relief, the incumbent'is responsible for directing mixed occupational organizational elements involved in providing physical and personnel security for VIP visits and ecremonics, emergency response capability, criminal investigations, mobile patrol, contract guard monitoring, and access control functions for all customer agencies requiring protective services whether at the Pentagon or any of the approximately 40 delegated DoD buildings. The work affects the public safety and national defense.

### Factor 6; Personal Contacts

Personal contacts include DoD officials, the media, foreign dignitaries, other highranking government officials, and other federal, state, and local law enforcement officials in order to coordinate the delivery of police and security services.

### Factor 7, Purpose of Contacts

Because this position is that of a public servant with a primary purpose of protecting people and property involving the national defense, the incombent is in contact with a

7



wide variety of people from all walks of life. The primary purpose of contacts is to coordinate and implement policy and procedures such as overcome life threatening situations, hostage barricade, terrorist attack, kidnap, or felany assault conditions where the persons deal, with may be unstable and pose an imminent and direct threat to the protectee, innocent victims, or bystanders. Incombent is responsible for ensuring that personnel assigned to his/her command are qualified officers who have the essential capabilities to negotiate with individuals who clearly intend to carry out threats of vicience, mayhem, or murder and due to either their emotional instability or dedication to a nause, must be convinced, or otherwise neutralized, in order to cease their life threatening activities. Incumbent must also interface with police officials from other jurisdictions for the purpose of authorizing and coordinating mutual aid, customer satisfaction, and to ensure that the interests of the Federal Government are protected. The incombent also represents PPD (DoD) interests at seminars, public meetings, and social engagements affecting public safety and security.

### Factor 8, Physical Demands

The incumbent may be required to participate in work, such as investigations, responding to suspicious packages or bomb uncats, conducting staff/line inspections of personnel, etc. which requires some regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, reaching, erawling, and similar activities.

#### Factor 9, Work Environment

While participating in some type of work, the incumbent is subjected to various weather conditions. Most work is performed in an office setting.

8

POSITION DESCRIPTION (Please Read Instructions of							on the Back)					1. Agency Position No. G444A		
2. Reason for Submis	naiee	3. Servi	ice	4. Emp	loying Office Loca	tion	5.	Duty Station	1		6. OPM C	ertification No.		
Redescription	New	X Hdd	trs Field	Arlin	gton	VA	P	entagon		VA				
Reestablishment	X Other	-		7. Fair	Labor Standards	Act	-		atements Required		0 Cubler	4-18 8-1-		
Explanation (Show ar	v positions					191	Ψ.	Executive Pe	regrae Eatolog	ment and	and the second s	to IA Action		
OF-8 updated to			rvisory		sition Status	mexempt		Financial Dis	scloaure Financi	al Interest	X Yes	No		
certification. Pos					NUCK OCHOC		11.	Position Is			13. Comp	etitive Level Co		
under PD# G444					mpetitive		$\times$	Supervisory	Sensitive	3-Orttical				
				Exc	septed (Specify in	Remarks)		Managerial	En en en alte		14. Agenc	y Use		
changes to major	r duties o	r positio	n.	SE	S (Gen.) 🔲 SE	ES (CR)		Neither	2-Noncritical Sensitive	4-Special Sensitive				
5. Classified/Graded by			Official Title	of Position		,		Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	Initials	Date		
. Office of Per-	-	_									H HUGED	Date		
sonnel														
Management Department	-	_					_				1.5.05			
Agencyor Establishment	· · · · ·								1000		(b)(6)			
Establishment	Supervi	SOFY PO	lice Officer				_	AD	0083	09	A COLUMN TWO IS NOT	07/06/15		
Second Level														
. First Level						-	-							
Review														
Recommended by Supervisor or		_												
Initiating Office	Supervi	sory Pol	ice Officer					AD	0083	09				
6. Organizational Titl	e of Position	(if differ	ent from official	title)			17.	Name of En	nployee (if vacant, spe	city)				
8. Department, Agen	cy, or Estab	lishment				] c. Third	Şub	division						
entagon Force	Protection	Agenc	v											
First Subdivision						d Fourt	h Cu	bdivision			-			
Office of the Prin	ncinal De	muty Di	rector			u. Fourie	n qu	Dervision						
Second Subdivision		puty Di				miner a								
						e. Fifth s	Subo	livision						
Pentagon Police	Director	ate												
						Signatur	ne of	Employee (	ootional)			-		
<ol> <li>Employee Revie duties and resp</li> </ol>	w-This is	an accura	ate description	of the m	ajor									
dudes and resp	Unsionales	or my po	siuon.											
<ol> <li>Supervisory C statement of the and its organize necessary to ca responsible. T</li> </ol>	ertification e major du ational rela iny out Go bis certific	1. I cert ties and r tionships vemmen ation is r	ify that this is esponsibilities and that the functions for	an accura of this p position is which I a	ate osition s m e that	Ste	ite/r	formation i Niment and Nents may nenting reg	s to be used for statu I payment of public fu constitute violations of gulations.	itory purpo inds, and i of such sta	oses relatii that faise ( stutes or ti	ng to or misleading teir		
Typed Name and Th James L. Balla	te of immed	liate Supe	rvisor			b. Type	d Na	me and Title	of Higher-Level Super-	dsor or Mar	hager (opð	onal)		
Chief of Police	9													
ignature (b)(6)					Date	Signatu	ге					Date		
4. Olar - 10 - 11	1-1-2					1 00 -	- 11	Olas III	Bland All Martin					
<ol> <li>Classification/ tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Manu- ly, consistently</li> </ol>	with stand	lards pub r, if no pu ost applic	lished by the l blished stand able published	J.S. Offic	eof	22. F05	uon	Classificatio	on Standards Used in Cl	assrying/Ģ	rading Posi	uon		
(0)		aking Actio				Informa	atio	n for Emp	toyees. The standa	rds, and in	nformation	on their		
HR Specialist						position	n ma	ly be revie	wed and corrected by	y the agen	cy or the l	J.S. Office		
gnature (b)(6)					Date 07/06/15	of Pers appeals	onn s, ar	el Manage id complai	ment. Information of nts on exemption fro e U.S. Office of Pers	n classifica m FLSA, is	tion/job ga available	rading		
Position Review	Ini	tials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	1	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date		
Employee (option	onal)													
Supervisor														
Classifier														
		1					1							

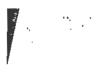
### Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 **POSITION DESCRIPTION**

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- \*2. Check one.
  - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisiting position are being changed.

  - "New" means the position has not previously existed. "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
  - "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
  - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- Check one.
- \*4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- \*7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Einspiel Internet Chapter 1. Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Posterior and service. Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
  - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
  - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification quidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- 15. Enter classification/job grading action.
  - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions hot covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
  - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
  - Data Sfandards," Book III, For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI. Section VI
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working tille if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter vacancy.
- \*18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the atlached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- \*20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- \*21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mait and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- \*25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e.g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.



# SUPERVISORY POLICE OFFICER AD-0083-09

# I. INTRODUCTION:

This position is located in the Pentagon Force Protection Agency under the Director of Administration and Management, Office of the Secretary of Defense. As a Police Officer, primary responsibilities are for force protection, security and law enforcement in the National Capital Region for the people, facilities, infrastructure and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department. The incumbent of this position serves at the rank of Sergeant. The incumbent has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission. As a vital link within the management team, the Sergeant is primarily concerned with directing subordinates in the accomplishment of the achievement of the police security mission. He/she directs the implementation of the work by providing interpretation and guidance to subordinates. The Sergeant is permitted limited latitude or the exercise of independent judgment within the framework of department policies. Supervision is exercised over police officers and non-uniformed personnel.

# II. CORE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR POLICE OFFICER:

Serves as Supervisory Police Officer responsible for planning, administering, and supervising law enforcement operations which includes security operations in the Pentagon and various NCR locations. The incumbent plans for current, and long range operations based on workload trends, policies and projected requirements of the detachment to assure law enforcement and security operations are performed in accordance with regulatory procedures and meet security and law enforcement requirements. Advises immediate supervisors of security requirements and justifies changes to security plans and programs, staffing levels and priorities to meet requirements.

In addition to those duties required of every other police officer, the incumbent implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line supervisor to include duties such as; "planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills; establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instruction on work and administrative matters; hearing and resolving employee complaints and referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor; effecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases; and identifying developmental and training opportunities."

Incumbent is responsible for the protection of the lives and property of the community and all visitors within his area, and the satisfactory performance and general supervision of approximately 10 officers/employees depending on shift assignment and special situations.





Incumbent must keep himself accurately informed of all gatherings and events occurring or with the potential to occur within his area and shall coordinate with his immediate supervisor, the Captain, such steps as may be necessary to insure the safety and security of lives and property within.

Incumbent must maintain a continuous evaluation of all operational and administrative matters under his command. Based on these evaluations, he must coordinate with the Captain to establish priorities based on frequently changing law enforcement and security conditions.

Incumbent conducts daily line inspections of subordinates to insure compliance with all directives. He involves himself daily to direct the effective deployment of personnel, delivery of services, assessment of training, request for supplies, and the timely reporting of required and necessary information.

Incumbent must develop and maintain a broad and general knowledge of PFPA goals, policies, programs, and objectives in order to effectively administer his position.

As the first line supervisor, the sergeant plays an intimate role in disciplinary process through the investigation of initial inquires and making recommendations for disposition of issues.

Incumbent develops and maintains a general administrative knowledge of the requirements for contract guard performance and conduct.

The incumbent may be appointed as the Property Custodian to interact with elements of the OSD Property Management Branch with signatory authority for acquisition of government personal property.

The incumbent is responsible for initiating administrative action for maintaining an inventory of equipment through a system of intra-office subcustodians.

Incumbent must establish and maintain a records and evidence system that will enhance the effectiveness of the retrieval and dispersing of police or public information to those with a need to know.

Incumbent is responsible for setting up a filing system for all Offense/Incidents reports so that retrieval of needed information can occur on short notice. This function is accomplished by maintaining back-up files that can be used in the event original files become inaccessible.

Incumbent compiles a daily Offense/Incident Activity Log that is later converted into a monthly and yearly statistical report.



Incumbent is responsible for coordinating the storage of evidence and the releasing of evidence that may be needed in the criminal process.





Incumbent must be thoroughly familiar with the Freedom of Information Act with regards to releasing and processing request for copies of Offense/Incidents reports.

Performs other duties as assigned.

# III. SUPERVISORY FACTORS

# Factor 1. Program Scope and Effect

FL 1-2, 350 Points

Directs the work of law enforcement and security personnel who are engaged in law enforcement programs, operations, and functions at the Pentagon and at various NCR locations. The work affects the level of physical security of individuals in the Pentagon and at various NCR locations, as well as protection of the personnel property and resources.

# Factor 2. Organizational Setting

FL 2-1, 100 Points

This position reports through the assigned supervisor. These positions are two or more levels below the Director of DPS position in the chain of command.

# Factor 3. Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised FL 3-2c, 450 Points



Plans, schedules, and assigns work on a daily basis to be carried out by subordinates; sets and adjusts short-term priorities; prepares schedules for completion of work; reviews work; assures law enforcement tasks are performed timely and accurately; approves leave; recommends performance standards and ratings and evaluates work performance; adjusts staffing levels or work procedures to accommodate changes in resource allocations; justifies the purchase of new equipment; improves work methods and procedures used in conducting law enforcement operations; oversees the development of operating instructions for special events, and personal protection plans for visiting high ranking military and civilian dignitaries; gives advise, counsel, or instructions to personnel on both work and administrative matters; hears and resolves complaints from personnel, referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor or manager; effects disciplinary measures such as warnings and reprimands; and identifies training needs of personnel, providing or arranging for needed development and training.

# Factor 4. Personal Contacts Sub-factor 4A - Nature of Contacts

FL 4A-2, 50 Points

Has frequent formal and informal contact with the highest level Pentagon officials including the Secretary of Defense, Chairman of the Joint Chief of Staff, various other Federal, State, Military and local police officials, high-level military and civilian officials, the general public and all levels of employees on the Pentagon and NCR locations on law enforcement and security matters; judges and district attorneys, and members of the general public who may be seeking information or advise on matters or mutual concern in the law enforcement program.





# Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts

FL 4B-2, 75 Points

Purpose of the contacts is to coordinate the work of the department, explain and resolve the conduct of work operations, and to establish and maintain effective working relationships within the serviced areas and with the general public.

# Factor 5. Difficulty of Typical Work Directed

The classification which best characterizes the nature of the mission oriented nonsupervisory work performed is Police Officer, GS-6. Serves as supervisor of police programs which consists of a staff of approximately 20 or more personnel ranging from GS-05 to GS-7. The base level work is representative of the GS-6 level.

# Factor 6. Other Conditions

FL 6-2, 575 Points

FL 5-3, 340 Points

The work supervised consists of coordination and integration of personnel necessary for the enforcement of Federal and State laws, regulations, and guidelines. The work supervised involves work comparable in difficulty to the GS-7 level. The supervisor oversees a workforce that requires coordination with the various sections to ensure all law enforcement and security operations and functions are performed correctly and professionally.

# SPECIAL SITUATIONS:

Supervisory work performed is further complicated by the following conditions:

- Shift Operations, centers on a 24-7 work operation
- · Variety of work functions, consisting of both technical and administrative
- Constantly changing deadlines, encompassing abrupt and unexpected changes in the work
- Safety conditions due to the need to make provisions for significant unsafe and/or hazardous conditions

NOTE: As a pre-employment condition and continuing condition of employment, all incumbents of this position must comply with the following:

- This in the determinant of the second of t
- Must possess and maintain a valid driver's license.
- Incumbent may be required to participate in an annual fitness evaluation test.
- This position is designated as Drug Testing Required.
- Incumbent is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with DoD guidelines.
- Incumbent must qualify bi-annually with assigned weapon(s).
- Incumbent must be able to obtain and maintain a "Septrex" security charance. Top Secret 11/29/2012)



- Incumbent must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.
- Incumbent may be required to work shift work.
- Annual physical examination is required.

TOTAL POINTS = 1940 POINT RANGE = 1855 - 2100 GRADE CONVERSION = AD-9

# IV. Other Relating Factors for Police Officer:

The incumbent <u>must</u> be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal consequences.

This position is subject to recall 24/7 and incumbent is required to work shifts; days off vary.

The following medical requirements apply to all incumbents: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics & abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular & recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 lbs., running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark & hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction (WMD).

This position requires the incumbent to take and pass annual medical and physical fitness examinations; to carry and qualify with PFPA designated weapons twice a year on a test; to wear personal protective equipment (PPE), i.e., ballistic vests, etc.; and to pass all designated PFP/PPD certification programs. This includes being trained and then qualifying in how to deal with an "active shooter." He or she must have the capacity to perform the essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

The incumbent must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

The incumbent must be able to obtain and maintain a "secret" security clearance.

TOP





As a police officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the incumbent present a professional and competent image with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses.

The position is designated for drug testing – the incumbent is subject to urinalysis testing.

Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-training requirements.

The incumbent of this position is designated as an EMERGENCY EMPLOYEE. Emergency Employees are expected to report for, or remain at, work in dismissal or closure situations unless otherwise directed by their supervisor. (1/29/2012).

:





POSITION DES	SCRIPTI	ON Please	Read inst	uctions of	the Ba	ckl			1. Agency	
2. Reason for Submissio		Service		ving Office Los		5. Duty Station	0		G44	
-			7 7 .:	ngton, V		Arlingt			0.0111.02	
Reestablishment	Dther	Holatrs Field		boi Stancards	States of the second second	8. Financial Sti	9. Subject to IA Actio			
Explanation (Show any A		aced!	Exem	nt N	onexempt	Executive Per Financial Dis	rsonne'	mployment and	Yes	
				ion Status	UNE NEMAL	11 Position Is	12. Sensnivny	(b)(6) 1/27/06	13 Compe	
			Com	entitive			1-Non Sensitive	X -Crincat	000	1
			Exce	nted (Specify in	Remarks)	Managerial		E	14. Agenci	y Use
			SES	(Gen.) 5	ES (CR)	Neither	Z-Noncritical Sensitive	4+- Special Sensitive		
15 Classified/Graded by		Official	The of Positi	on		Pay Plan	Occupational C	ode Grade	Initials	Dat
a. Office of Per- sonnel Management										
b.Department. Agency or Establishment	Supervi	sory Polic	e Offic	97 97		AD	0083	11	(b)(6)	2/6/0
C. Second Level Review										
d. First Level Review										
6 Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office						AD	0083	11		
16. Organizational Title i	of Position fi	different from of	ucal tille)			17. Name of E	mployee lif vacan	it, specify)		
16. Department, Agency	or Establish	hrnen:			ic. Third	Subdivision				
Pentagon For			incy							
a. First Subdivision					d. Fourth	Subdivision				
Pentagon Pol	ice Dep	artment							_	
b. Second Subdivision					e. Fifth S	subdivision				
Operation Di	Vision				1	e of Employee (				_
<ol> <li>Supervisory Ce statement of th and its organiz necessary to c responsible. Th (b)(6)</li> <li>(b)(6)</li> </ol>	e major du rational re arry out G <u>his cer</u> tifica	ties and respon lationships, and overnment lun tion is made wi upervisor	sibilities of the start the start the start the start with the sta	us position position is which I am edge that	sti	plements ma	nd payment of , ay constitute egulations. a of Higher-Level	violations of	such st.	atutes d
31			1	260	Signature					Date
2 Crassinc adon/300 tion has been class in conformance Personnel Manage ly, consistently w	isified/grad with standa ement or, in with the mos	ed as required to ids published by no published si st applicable published si	the U.S. Of andards app	S. Code, lice of ly direct	22. Posit	ion Classificatio	in Standards Used	d in Classifying/G	rading Positi	ion
(b)(6) Lead Human R	esource	e Special:			applica		ployees. The lable in the per iewed and corr		The class	sification
b)(6)			1	2/6/07	of Per appeals person	sonnel Mana , and compl nel office or th	aints on exemine U.S. Office	ormation on ption from FL of Personnel M	classificati SA, is ava	ilable fro
and the second s	-		Initials	Date	Initrals	Dete	Initials	Date	Initials	Dat
a. Employee (option)	9//	1				1			1	
b.Supervisor	1	ł	1 1			1	1		1	
c. Classifier			1			1	1		1	
FPL: 11										
114. 43										
25. Description of M	Major Duti	es and Respon	sibilities (S	ee Atteche	d)			OF E THEY 1-85		

(b)(6)

SUPERVISORY POLICE OFFICER AD-0083-11

# I. INTRODUCTION:

This position is located in the Pentagon Force Protection Agency under the Director of Administration and Management. Office of the Secretary of Defense. As a Police Officer, primary responsibilities are for force protection, security and law enforcement in the National Capital Region for the people, facilities, infrastructure and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department. The incumbent of this position serves at the rank of Lieutenant. The incumbent may, on a rotational basis, serve either as Assistant Watch Commander for one of the three shifts or in a specialty staff supervisor position reporting to the Operational Services Commander or as a staff supervisor for the head of the Operations Relief Branch. These rotational assignments are intended to provide for a well-rounded management team. When assigned to the Operations Relief Branch, the incumbent serves in a staff supervisory capacity and assists the Watch Commander (Captain) in the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with the law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PPD mission. As a vital link with the management team, the Lieutenant is primarily concerned with the operation achievement of the police and security purpose. He/she directs the implementation of the work by providing interpretation and guidance to line supervisors (Sergeants). The Lieutenant is permitted some latitude for the exercise of independent judgment within the framework of department policies. Supervision is exercised over police sergeants and other subordinate police and non-uniform personnel.

# II. CORE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR POLICE OFFICER:

The incumbent serves as Supervisory Police Officer responsible for planning, administering, and supervising law enforcement operations which include security operations in the Pentagon and various NCR locations. The incumbent plans for current, and long range operations based on workload trends, policies and projected requirements of the detachment to assure law enforcement and security operations are performed in accordance with regulatory procedures and meet security and law enforcement requirements. The incumbent advises immediate supervisors of security requirements and justifies changes to security plans and programs, staffing levels and priorities to meet requirements.

In addition to those duties required of every other police officer, the incumbent implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line supervisor to include duties such as; "planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills; establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instruction on work and administrative matters; hearing and resolving employee complaints and referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor: effecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases, and identifying developmental and training opportunities." Incumbent is responsible for the protection of the lives and property of the community and all visitors within his area, and the satisfactory performance and general supervision of approximately 10 officers/employees depending on shift assignment and special situations.

Incumbent must keep himself accurately informed of all gatherings and events occurring or with the potential to occur within his area and shall coordinate with his immediate supervisor, the Captain, such steps as may be necessary to insure the safety and security of lives and property within.

Incumbent must maintain a continuous evaluation of all operational and administrative matters under his command. Based on these evaluations, he must coordinate with the Captain to establish priorities based on frequently changing law enforcement and security conditions.

Incumbent conducts daily line inspections of subordinates to insure compliance with all directives. He involves himself daily to direct the effective deployment of personnel, delivery of services, assessment of training, request for supplies, and the timely reporting of required and necessary information.

Incumbent must develop and maintain a broad and general knowledge of PFPA goals, policies, programs, and objectives in order to effectively administer his position.

As the first line supervisor, the sergeant plays an intimate role in disciplinary process through the investigation of initial inquires and making recommendations for disposition of issues.

Incumbent develops and maintains a general administrative knowledge of the requirements for contract guard performance and conduct.

The incumbent may be appointed as the Property Custodian to interact with elements of the OSD Property Management Branch with signatory authority for acquisition of government personal property.

The incumbent is responsible for initiating administrative action for maintaining an inventory of equipment through a system of intra-office subcustodians.

Incumbent must establish and maintain a records and evidence system that will enhance the effectiveness of the retrieval and dispersing of police or public information to those with a need to know.

Incumbent is responsible for setting up a filing system for all Offense/Incidents reports so that retrieval of needed information can occur on short notice. This function is accomplished by maintaining back-up files that can be used in the event original files become inaccessible.

Incumbent compiles a daily Offense/Incident Activity Log that is later converted into a monthly and yearly statistical report.

Incumbent is responsible for coordinating the storage of evidence and the releasing of evidence that may be needed in the criminal process.

Incumbent must be thoroughly familiar with the Freedom of Information Act with regards to releasing and processing request for copies of Offense/Incidents reports.

Performs other duties as assigned.

# III. SUPERVISORY FACTORS:

# Factor 1. Program Scope and Effect

FL 1-2, 350 Points

Directs the work of law enforcement and security personnel who are engaged in law enforcement programs, operations, and functions at the Pentagon and at various NCR locations. The work affects the level of physical security of individuals in the Pentagon and at various NCR locations, as well as protection of the personnel property and resources.

# Factor 2. Organizational Setting

FL 2-1, 100 Points

This position reports through the assigned supervisor. These positions are two or more levels below the Director of PPD position in the chain of command.

# Factor 3. Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised FL 3-3b, 775 Points

This position accomplishes work through the technical and administrative direction of others, including assigning and reviewing work, approving leave, and performing other supervisory functions as detailed in the duties section of this document.

Plans, schedules, and assigns work on a daily basis to be carried out by subordinates; sets and adjusts short-term priorities; prepares schedules for completion of work; reviews work; assures law enforcement tasks are performed timely and accurately; approves leave; recommends performance standards and ratings and evaluates work performance; adjusts staffing levels or work procedures to accommodate changes in resource allocations; justifies the purchase of new equipment; improves work methods and procedures used in conducting law enforcement operations; oversees the development of operating instructions for special events, and personal protection plans for visiting high ranking military and civilian dignitaries; gives advise, counsel, or instructions to personnel on both work and administrative matters; hears and resolves complaints from personnel, referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor or manager; effects disciplinary measures such as warnings and reprimands; and identifies training needs of personnel, providing or arranging for needed development and training.

# Factor 4. Personal Contacts Sub-factor 4A - Nature of Contacts

FL 4A-2, 50 Points

Has frequent formal and informal contact with the highest level Pentagon officials including the Secretary of Defense, Chairman of the Joint Chief of Staff, various other Federal, State, Military and local police officials, high-level military and civilian officials, the general public and all levels of employees on the Pentagon and NCR locations on law enforcement and security matters; judges and district attorneys, and members of the general public who may be seeking information or advise on matters or mutual concern in the law enforcement program.

# Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts

FL 4B-2, 75 Points

Purpose of the contacts is to coordinate the work of the department, explain and resolve the conduct of work operations, and to establish and maintain effective working relationships within the serviced areas and with the general public.

# Factor 5. Difficulty of Typical Work Directed FL 5-4, 505 Points

The highest grade which best characterizes the nature of the basic nonsupervisory work of the organization, and which constitutes 25% or more of the workload of the organization, is GS-7. The incumbent supervises several supervisors and police officers. The amount of subordinates fluctuates depending on the needs of the department.

# Factor 6. Other Conditions

FL 6-2, 575 Points

The work supervised consists of coordination and integration of personnel necessary for the enforcement of Federal and State laws, regulations, and guidelines. The work supervised involves work comparable in difficulty to the GS-7 level. The supervisor oversees a workforce that requires coordination with the various sections to ensure all law enforcement and security operations and functions are performed correctly and professionally. Supervision is exercised over police sergeants, canine handlers, canines and other subordinate police and non-uniform personnel.

# SPECIAL SITUATIONS:

Supervisory work performed is further complicated by the following conditions:

- Shift Operations, centers on a 24-7 work operation
- · Variety of work functions, consisting of both technical and administrative
- Constantly changing deadlines, encompassing abrupt and unexpected changes in the work
- Safety conditions due to the need to make provisions for significant unsafe and/or hazardous conditions

NOTE: As a pre-employment condition and continuing condition of employment, all incumbents of this position must comply with the following:

- This position has been designated as EMERGENCY-ESSENTIAL. Must be able to continue to perform the duties of this position in the event of a crisis until relieved by proper authority.
- Must possess and maintain a valid driver's license.
- Incumbent may be required to participate in an annual fitness evaluation test.
- This position is designated as Drug Testing Required.
- Incumbent is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with DoD guidelines.
- Incumbent must qualify bi-annually with assigned weapon(b)(b) oy/oy/2012Incumbent must be able to obtain and maintain a "Secret" security clearance.
- · Incumbent must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.
- Incumbent may be required to work shift work.
- · Annual physical examination is required.

Drug-Testing Designated Position.

04/04/2012

TOTAL POINTS = 2430 **POINT RANGE = 2355 - 2750** GRADE CONVERSION = AD-11

#### IV. Other Relating Factors for Police Officer:

The incumbent must be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal consequences.

This position is subject to recall 24/7 and incumbent is required to work shifts; days off vary.

The following medical requirements apply to all incumbents: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics & abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular & recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending. stooping, carrying or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 lbs., running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark & hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction (WMD).

5

This position requires the incumbent to take and pass annual medical and physical fitness examinations; to carry and qualify with PFPA designated weapons twice a year on a test; to wear personal protective equipment (PPE), i.e., ballistic vests, etc.; and to pass all designated PFP/PPD certification programs. This includes being trained and then qualifying in how to deal with an "active shooter." He or she must have the capacity to perform the essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

The incumbent must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

The incumbent must be able to obtain and maintain a "Secret security clearance."

As a police officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the incumbent present a professional and competent image with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses.

The position is designated for drug testing – the incumbent is subject to urinalysis testing.

Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-training requirements.

ł

ro			TAUTOLIC	DITE
TO	5)(6)		INITIALS	DATE
1.				
2.	r			
	Action	File	Note and Return	
X	Approval	For Clearance	Per Conversation	
X	As Requested	For Correction	Prepare Reply	
	Circulate	For Your Info.	See Me	
	Comment	Investigate	X Signature	
Atta AD-	CL: (1) Completed positi AD-0083-11, dtd ched, please find the con 0083-11 position, to be u	NESS AND MEDICAL RE	on for a Supervisory Polic dard (Core) Supervisory I on Force Protection Agenc	e Officer, Police Officer,
Atta AD- the S	CL: (1) Completed positi AD-0083-11, dtd ched, please find the con 0083-11 position, to be t SF-52 or the OF-8 for thi e PD and Eval are on the	NESS AND MEDICAL RE ion description and evaluation 0 01/12/04 npleted package for the Stan used throughout the Pentago s position. If it's ok, please s	QUIREMENTS on for a Supervisory Polic adard (Core) Supervisory F on Force Protection Agenc	e Officer, Police Officer, y. I do not have
Atta AD- the S • Th	CL: (1) Completed positi AD-0083-11, dtd ched, please find the con 0083-11 position, to be t SF-52 or the OF-8 for thi e PD and Eval are on the	NESS AND MEDICAL RE ion description and evaluation 0 01/12/04 npleted package for the Stan used throughout the Pentago s position. If it's ok, please s	QUIREMENTS on for a Supervisory Polic adard (Core) Supervisory I on Force Protection Agenc sign and process.	e Officer, Police Officer, y. I do not have Building
Atta AD- the S	CL: (1) Completed positi AD-0083-11, dtd ched, please find the con 0083-11 position, to be t SF-52 or the OF-8 for thi e PD and Eval are on the	NESS AND MEDICAL RE ion description and evaluation 0 01/12/04 npleted package for the Stan used throughout the Pentago s position. If it's ok, please s	OUIREMENTS on for a Supervisory Polic adard (Core) Supervisory I on Force Protection Agenc sign and process.	e Officer, Police Officer, y. I do not have Building

# EVALUATION STATEMENT

Title, Serics & Grade: Organizational Location:

Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-11 Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA), Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD)

Ref: (a) OPM PCS for Police & Security Guard Positions, GS-0083/085, WCPS-2, dtd 08/02; &
(b) OPM PCS for General Schedule Supervisory Guide, WCPS-2, dtd 08/02

1. Background Information: This is a new position in a newly established agency, the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA). The position is proposed as a Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-11. This position description is being established as a standard (Core) Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-11 and will serve as a Lieutenant to be used throughout the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA) to include the new Physical Readiness and Medical Requirements. Currently, assigned Supervisory Police Officers, AD-0083-11 will be reassigned to this new position and it will also be used to recruit new Supervisory Police Officers, AD-0083-11. The overall consideration in the development of the PFPA Mandatory Occupational Medical and Physical Examination Program and these standard (Core) position descriptions is to ensure the candidates and incumbents are physically and medically fit and able to perform the complex, varied and demanding duties of PFPA Police Officers. The primary responsibility of the position is to ensure compliance with and enforcement of a full range of Federal, State, local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations as they pertain to accident investigation, crime prevention, community relations and traffic control duties at assigned locations. In addition to those duties required of every other police officer, the incumbent implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line supervisor to include duties such as; "planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills; establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instruction on work and administrative matters; hearing and resolving employee complaints and referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor; effecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases, and identifying developmental and training opportunities." Incumbent is responsible for the protection of the lives and property of the community and all visitors within his/her area, and the satisfactory performance and general supervision of approximately 10 officers/employees depending on shift assignment and special situations. The incumbent has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission. The incumbent may, on a rotational basis, serve either as Assistant Watch Commander for one of the three shifts or in a specialty staff supervisor position reporting to the Operational Services Commander or as a staff supervisor for the head of the Operations Relief Branch. These rotational assignments are intended to provide for a wellrounded management team. When assigned to the Operations Relief Branch, the incumbent serves in a staff supervisory capacity and assists the Watch Commander (Captain) in the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with the law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PPD mission. The office where the

Supervisory Police Officer is assigned has supervisory control. Audits were performed on the duties of the position. Findings were conclusive, and this position will be established as a standard AD-11 and currently assigned Supervisory Police Officers, AD-0083-11, will be reassigned to this new position non-competitively, and it will also be used to recruit new Supervisory Police Officers, AD-0083-11. This is a projected job description, subject to post audit and reevaluation. Since this is a projected position, it should be reviewed 6-12 months after filled for propriety and accuracy.

2. Series and Title Determination: This position will serve as a Police Lieutenant located in the Defense Protective Service Directorate, Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA). The primary responsibility of the position is to ensure compliance with and enforcement of a full range of Federal, State, local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations as they pertain to accident investigation, crime prevention, community relations and traffic control duties at assigned locations. In addition to those duties required of every other police officer, the incumbent implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line supervisor to include duties such as; "planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills; establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instruction on work and administrative matters; hearing and resolving employee complaints and referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor; effecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases, and identifying developmental and training opportunities." Incumbent is responsible for the protection of the lives and property of the community and all visitors within his/her area, and the satisfactory performance and general supervision of approximately 10 officers/employees depending on shift assignment and special situations. The incumbent has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission. The incumbent may, on a rotational basis, serve either as Assistant Watch Commander for one of the three shifts or in a specialty staff supervisor position reporting to the Operational Services Commander or as a staff supervisor for the head of the Operations Relief Branch. These rotational assignments are intended to provide for a well-rounded management team. When assigned to the Operations Relief Branch, the incumbent serves in a staff supervisory capacity and assists the Watch Commander (Captain) in the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with the law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PPD mission. The duties of this position are considered to be two-grade interval work. These are duties as well as knowledge and skill requirements which are typical of a Police Officer and is, therefore, placed in the Police Officers Series, GS-0083; this position also services as a full firstline and second-line supervisor and, therefore, is assigned the title of Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-11.

3. Grade Determination: This position was evaluated by using reference (a), and (b); see the attached factor evaluation summary sheet. This is a 1st level supervisor position; therefore, reference (b) was used to determine the final grade. The total points assigned to the supervisory duties using the General Schedule Supervisory Guide is 2430, which fall within the GS-11 grade point range, which is 2355-2750.

4. Conclusion: Based on the analysis presented above, it is recommended that this position be classified as a standard (Core) Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-11, and currently assigned Supervisory Police Officers, AD-0083-11 will be reassigned non-competitively to this new position: and it will also be a supervisory Police Officers, AD-0083-11.

	12 January 2004
Signature of Classifier	Date

Concur:

Signature of Classification Authority

2004 Date

3

# GENERAL SCHEDULE SUPERVISORY GUIDE SUMMARY EVALUATION

TITLE, SERIES, GRADE: Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-11 (standard/core position) ORGANIZATION: DoD, Pentagon Force Protection Agency, (PFPA), Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD)

1st, 2nd or Higher Level SPVR (indicate which): 2nd Level BASE LEVEL: GS-07 Immediate SPVR of subject position (series/grade or equivalent): Assigned Supvy Police Officer, AD-0083-12

Contractor oversight credited: No (Yes or No)

\$ . \*

1. PROGRAM SCOPE AND EFFECT	1-2	350	Directs law enforcement work which is technical & professional; work has limited geographical coverage; affect work at installation level.
2. ORGANIZATION SETTING	2-1	100	Reports to a supervisor that is two or more reporting levels below the SES level.
3. SUPERVISORY & MANAGERIAL AUTHORITY	3-3b	775	Carries out full scope of 1st & 2nd level supervisory duties and responsibilities accomplishing work through the technical and administrative direction of others.
4. CONTACTS:	4A-2	50	Internal & external contacts; top agency officials; general public.
A. NATURE & B. PURPOSE	4B-2	75	Purpose of the contacts is to coordinate the work of the department, explain and resolve the conduct of work operations.
5. DIFFICULTY (BASE WORK) GS-07	5-4	505	First & Second Level Supervisor; 25% provision not used.
6. OTHER CONDITIONS	6-2	575	Coordination and integration of technical personnel; Coordination requires conformance with other units and various personnel; Special Situations credited: No
TOTAL POINTS ASSIGNE	D:	2430	Point Range = 2355 - 2750
ADJUSTMENT PROVISIO	N USED A	V (Yes or )	No) Grade conversion: AD-11

# G.S.S.G. APPLICATION

FINAL G.S.S.G. GRADE: AD-0083-11

(b)(6) 12 January 2004 Signature of Classifier Date Concur:

Signature of Classification Authority

2004 Date

	ESCRIPTION (Please R	ead Instructions of	n the Ra	chi				ncy Position No.
Reason for Submit		4. Employing Office Los		5. Duty Station	a		and the second sec	454A Certification No.
Redescription	New Z Hagus D Field	Arlington, V		Arlingte	Pentano V Day (b)(6)	04/12/12	Barriel 100	Certification No
J Reestablishment	Other	7 Fair Labor Standards		8. Financial Stat				ect to IA Action
Explanation (Show ar	y positions replaced	Exempt N 10. Position Status	onexempt	Executive Per Financial Disc	losure Finance 12, Sensitivity	ment and laterest	Yes Yes	npetitive Level Ci
				Supervisory	1-Non-	3Critical		001
		Excepted (Specify in	n Aemarks)	Managerial	(b)(6)	1/12/12 4-5pacial	14, Age	incy Use
15 Classified/Graded by	Official Tit	SES (Gen.) Sile of Position	ES (CR)	Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Sensitive	Initials	Date
a. Office of Per-								
Management b. Department.							(ISA)(CA)	
Agency or Establishment	Supervisory Police	Officer		AD	0083	12	(b)(6)	2/6/04
c. Second Level Review								2/0/04
d.First Level Review								
<ul> <li>Recommended by Supervisor of Initiating Office</li> </ul>	Supervisory Police	Officer		AD	0083	12		
	le of Position (if different from offlice				ployee lif vecent, sp.			
18. Department, Ager Pentagon Fo	rce Protection Agen	rv.	c. Third S	Subdivision				
a. First Subdivision	tee receiver agen	-1	d. Fourth	Subdivision				
	lice Department	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
b. Second Subdivision Operations			e. Filth S	ubdivision				
duties and resp	aw-This is an accurate descripti onsibilities of my position.		Signature	of Employee (or	itional)			
(UNO)	Certification. I certify that is the major duries and responsib nizational relationships, and ri- carry out Government function This certification is made with the allowedists Supervisor	this is an accurate lilities of this position is ons for which I am <u>the knowledge that</u>	ap sta im,	pointment and itements may plementing reg	is to be used payment of public constitute viol ulations. If Higher-Level Super	c funds, a ations of	nd that such	false or mislea statutes or i
(b)(6)	Chief	Date -	Signature					Dete
		216/04	G					1
A DESCRIPTION OF THE REAL PROPERTY OF	ob Grading Certification. I certi lassified/graded as required by with standards published by th	Title 5, U.S. Code,	22, Positi	on Classification	Standards Used in C	lassifying/G	rading Po	sition
tion has been ci	igement or, if no published stan- with the most applicable publis	dards apply direct-						
tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana	of Official Taking Action							
tion has been ci in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently			Informe		oyees. The sta ble in the personn			
tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana IV, consistently Typed Name and Title (b)(6)	Resources Specialis	+	applicat		wed and correcte ement. Informa	d by the lition on	agency of classific SA, is a	or the U.S. Of ation/job grad
tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana IV, consistently Typed Name and Title (b)(6)	Resources Specialis	Date 1/1/10	of Pers appeals	onnel Manag and complain	nts on exemption	HOM PL.	anagem	ent.
tion has been c. in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently Typed Name and Tale (b)(6) Lead Human Singanue	Resources Specialis		of Pers appeals	onnel Manag and complain	nts on exemption U.S. Office of Pe	rsonnet M	Initials	Date
tion has been c. in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently Tuned barns and Tule (b)(6) Lead Human Signature (b)(6)	Initials   Date	12/8/04	position of Pers appeals personn	onnel Manag and complai el office or the	nts on exemption U.S. Office of Pe	rsonnet M		Date
tion has been c. in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently Tyned Name and Tale (b)(6) Lead Human Singanus (b)(6) 23. Position Review	Initials   Date	12/8/04	position of Pers appeals personn	onnel Manag and complai el office or the	nts on exemption U.S. Office of Pe	rsonnet M		Date
tion has been c. in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently Typed Name and Title (b)(6) Lead Human Singature (b)(6) 23. Position Review a. Employee loptio	Initials   Date	12/8/04	position of Pers appeals personn	onnel Manag and complai el office or the	nts on exemption U.S. Office of Pe	rsonnet M		Date   

# SUPERVISORY POLICE OFFICER WATCH COMMANDER OPERATIONS DIVISION GS-0083-12

# I. INTRODUCTION

This position is located in the Operations Division, Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD), Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA), Department of Defense (DoD). As a Police Officer, primary responsibilities are for force protection, security and law enforcement in the National Capital Region for the people, facilities, infrastructure and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department. The incumbent of this position serves at the rank of Captain. The incumbent has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission. The incumbent serves as the Watch Commander (senior official) in the Operations Division, PPD on any of the three primary reliefs. As such, the Captain is responsible for the day-to-day general supervision of all aspects of managing his/her assigned relief or command. The incumbent will serve as a first and second level supervisor. The incumbent is typically responsible for the following subordinate staff: at least (07) GS-11's, Lieutenants; (17) GS-9's, Sergeants; (156) GS-7's, Police Officers; and (75) GS-5/6's, Police Officers, encompassing three shifts.

# II. MAJOR DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1. As an integral part of the Operations Division, senior management team, the Captain contributes to the overall development of programs, projects, procedures, and policy relating to the establishment of goals and the structures and processes necessary to carry them out through their supervisory responsibilities and commands. These include: 25%

- The incumbent contributes to the development of long and short-term planning needs, objectives, priorities, feasibility studies, and options which are used to justify manpower, assess current and future protection requirements, budget impact and assessment, crime analysis, and other administrative and operational requirements.

- The incumbent establishes benchmark systems for monitoring productivity and other effectiveness/efficiency standards in order to meet established goals.

- The incumbent initiates and/or contributes to the development of written directives such as: General Orders, Standard Operating Procedures, and Special Orders affecting many, if not all personnel within PPD, to include subjects such as administration, management, operations, arrest search and seizure, security systems, personnel administration, training, demonstration, tactical response plans, line inspections, mass arrests, and preliminary and follow-up investigations.



- The incumbent promotes the effective and efficient assignment of work within his/her command by initiating timely amendments as needed to promote the effective and efficient scheduling of work assignments. Included within this duty is the need to frequently adjust, on short notice, to unexpected changes in work assignments, as it relates to security and personnel management associated with V.I.P. arrivals and ceremonies. This one factor significantly affects changes in staffing requirements, often on short notice. Due to security requirements, it is often impossible to predict the level of service required, however, the coordination of personnel for these functions is critical to the security of the event.

2. The incumbent promotes the repression of criminal activity, regulation of traffic and personal conduct, safety and security of government and civilian personnel and property, and performing a number of other designated services to the public through the supervision of the implementation of a viable access security control system, mobilized and foot patrol police officers, and contingency planning. 25%

- The incumbent gathers information and conducts analysis of same as it relates to protection requirements and intelligence affecting the protection of assigned assets and V.I.P.'s. Based on analysis, the Captain is responsible for adjusting resources to effectively promote the safety of the community.

3. The incumbent integrates with internal and external agencies and groups concerning the development and/or coordination of Procedure/Program/Policy issues. This area involves seeing that key national and agency security goals, priorities, values and other issues are taken into account in carrying out the responsibilities of the immediate work unit. These include: 20%

- The incumbent is responsive to the general public and clientelc groups.

- The incumbent coordinates with other parts of the agency and other agencies in order to administer the development and execution of the physical security access control functions to insure proper physical security for specified DoD buildings in the National Capitol Region (NCR).

- The incumbent provides briefings, speeches, inter-unit and agency staff meetings, professional presentations, question and answer sessions etc. involving information giving and receiving, recommendations persuasion, and program defense.

- The incumbent keeps up-to-date with relevant social, political, and technical developments and analyzes their potential impact on protection requirements.

4. In addition to those duties required of every other police officer, the incumbent implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line and second line supervisor to include duties such as; "planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills; establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instruction on work and administrative matters; hearing and resolving employee complaints and referring more serious







unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor; effecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases; and identifying developmental and training opportunities." 25%

5.	. The incumbent performs other duties as assigned.	05%
----	--	-----

# III. GENERAL SCHEDULE SUPERVISOR FACTORS

# Factor 1, Program Scope and Effect

FL 1-3, 550 Points

Directs the work of law enforcement and security personnel who are engaged in law enforcement programs, operations, and functions that encompass the Pentagon Reservation and other leased facilities in the vicinity. The work managed by the incumbent affects a wide range of mission and support activities affecting the level of physical security of individuals in the Pentagon and at various NCR locations, as well as protection of the personnel property and resources. Work performed and services provided directly and significantly impact the provision of essential support operations to numerous, varied and complex technical administrative functions throughout PFPA and other DoD functional activities.

# Factor 2, Organizational Setting

FL 2-1, 100 Points

This position is accountable to a position that is two or more levels below the first SES. The position is accountable to the Operations Branch Commander, PPD who is a GS-13.

# Factor 3, Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised FL 3-3b, 775 Points

This position accomplishes work through the technical and administrative direction of others, including assigning and reviewing work, approving leave, and performing other supervisory functions as detailed in the duties section of this document. The incumbent plans, schedules, and assigns work on a daily basis to be carried out by subordinates; sets and adjusts short-term priorities; prepares schedules for completion of work; reviews work; assures law enforcement tasks are performed timely and accurately; approves leave; recommends performance standards and ratings and evaluates work performance; adjusts staffing levels or work procedures to accommodate changes in resource allocations; justifies the purchase of new equipment; improves work methods and procedures used in conducting law enforcement operations; oversees the development of operating instructions for special events, and personal protection plans for visiting high ranking military and civilian dignitaries; gives advise, counsel, or instructions to personnel on both work and administrative matters; hears and resolves complaints from personnel, referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor or manager; effects disciplinary measures such as warnings and reprimands; and identifies training needs of personnel, providing or arranging for needed development and training.



# Factor 4, Personal Contacts Sub-Factor 4A - Nature of Contacts

Level 4A-3 (75 Points)

There are frequent contacts related to the supervisory work of the position with high ranking managers and directors at the bureau, major command or agency level which are sometimes unplanned, for which the employee has been designated as point of contact, and those which take place in meetings or conferences, often requiring extensive preparation and technical familiarity with complex subject matter.

# Sub-Factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts

Level 4B-3, 100 Points

Supervisory contacts are for the purpose of justifying, defending, representing, or negotiating for the program in obtaining/committing resources, or in gaining compliance.

# Factor 5, Difficulty of Typical Work Directed

FL 5-4, 505 Points

The highest grade which best characterizes the nature of the basic nonsupervisory work of the organization, and which constitutes 25% or more of the workload of the organization is GS-7. The incumbent supervises several supervisors and police officers. The amount of subordinates fluctuates depending on the needs of the department.

# Factor 6, Other Conditions

FL 6-3a, 975 Points

The work supervised involves work comparable in difficulty to the GS-7 level. The supervisor oversees a workforce that requires coordination with the various sections to ensure all law enforcement and security operations and functions are performed correctly and professionally. Supervision is exercised over police sergeants, canine handlers, canines and other subordinate police and non-uniform personnel. The supervisor has full and final technical authority over the work. This includes responsibility for all technical determinations arising from the work without technical advice or assistance on even the more difficult or unusual problems, and without further review except from an administrative or program evaluation standpoint. Work coordination ensures consistency of product, service, interpretation or advice, or conformance with the output of other units, formal standards, or agency policy. Coordination with supervisors of other units occurs to deal with requirements and problems affecting others outside the organization.

# NOTE: As a pre-employment condition and continuing condition of employment, all incumbents of this position must comply with the following: (b)(6) O(a/a/a)

- This position has been designated as EMERGENCY-
- · Must possess and maintain a valid driver's license.
- · Incumbent may be required to participate in an annual fitness evaluation test.
- This position is designated as Drug Testing Required.
- Incumbent is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with DoD guidelines.
- · Incumbent must qualify bi-annually with assigned weapon(s).



04/12/12

- · Incumbent must be able to obtain and maintain a "Secret' security clearance.
- Incumbent must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules
  regarding carrying of firearms.
- · Incumbent may be required to work shift work.
- · Annual physical examination is required.

TOTAL POINTS = 3080 POINT RANGE = 2755 - 3150 GRADE CONVERSION = AD-12

# IV. Other Relating Factors for Police Officer:

The incumbent <u>must</u> be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal consequences.

This position is subject to recall 24/7 and incumbent is required to work shifts; days off vary.

The following medical requirements apply to all incumbents: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics and abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 lbs., running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark and hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction (WMD).

This position requires the incumbent to take and pass annual medical and physical fitness examinations; to carry and qualify with PFPA designated weapons twice a year on a test; to wear personal protective equipment (PPE), i.e., ballistic vests, etc.; and to pass all designated PFP/PPD certification programs. This includes being trained and then qualifying in how to deal with an "active shooter." He or she must have the capacity to perform the essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

The incumbent must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

The incumbent must be able to obtain and maintain a "secret" security clearance.

As a police officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the incumbent present a professional and competent image with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses.







The position is designated for drug testing – the incumbent is subject to urinalysis testing.

Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-training requirements.

# V. NON-SUPERVISOR FACTOR LEVELS

# Factor 1, Knowledge Required by the Position

• Knowledge of DoD personnel practices and policies for use in conjunction with personnel assigned to the Captains' command or relief.

• Knowledge of a wide range of Federal, State, Local laws or ordinances, and agency rules and regulations relating to law enforcement to prevent, detect, and investigate violations and crimes.

• Sound working knowledge of basic and advanced training which will promote the effective and efficient advancement of skills for five primary groups; Emergency Services Team, Hostage Negotiators, Police Officers, First Line Supervisor, and Middle Management.

• Knowledge of computer application skills to promote the use of office automation within their assigned command or relief, thereby promoting the efficient use of available resources.

• Knowledge of security systems which can enhance security of assigned facilities and promote the efficient use of resources.

• Sound working knowledge of the principles of administration which enables the incumbent to promote the efficient use of assigned resources and promote the effective development of human resources, thereby promoting an efficient and effective law enforcement/security program for DoD.

# Factor 2, Supervisory Controls

The incumbent works under the general supervision and guidance of the Operations Branch Commander, PPD (GM-13). The incumbent is an integral part of the senior management team in the Operations Branch, PPD. As such, much of the work performed directly supports the Operations Branch Commander in carrying out his/her duties and responsibilities. The incumbent is expected to exercise some latitude and independent judgment in considering the appropriate options to most effectively accomplish assignments. The type of work is varied and the mitigating circumstances surrounding various issues requires sound judgment and some latitude for making decisions. The incumbent must keep the supervisor informed of progress toward program objectives and other significant projects that have substantial impact upon program areas and other







branches. Work is reviewed from a standpoint of compliance within established guidelines, however, initiative and originality is essential to resolve issues based on various mitigating circumstances.

# Factor 3, Guidelines

Some legal and regulatory guidelines (agency directives and instructions) at the local, State, and Federal level are available, others need to be developed; General Orders, Standard Operating Procedures, Memorandums of Understanding, Contingency Plans, etc. Sound judgment is required in the interpretation and application of laws and regulations as incidents and crimes require the most appropriate course of action. Once the most effective course of action is determined, the established procedures must be identified and followed, in detail, to reduce potential liability to the government and to prevent the loss of a case in court due to faulty or inadequate reporting. The incumbent must exercise sound judgment in interpreting, adapting, applying, and deviating from these guidelines due to unique or unusual circumstances concerning the administrative services.

# Factor 4, Complexity



The incumbent may serve as the senior PPD Law Enforcement Official on duty depending on relief assigned or day of week. Some work requires some coordination with other branch, section heads, other federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies, and other DoD personnel. Work is performed in a very dynamic environment, can be very complex due to various jurisdictions and varying processes for carrying out the work. The work requires the application of varying and unrelated practices, techniques, or criteria involving law enforcement, communications, logistics, personnel administration, training, criminal investigations, emergency response procedures, and physical security.

# Factor 5, Scope and Effect

Within his/her assigned area or relief, the incumbent is responsible for directing mixed occupational organizational elements involved in providing physical and personnel security for VIP visits and ceremonies, emergency response capability, criminal investigations, mobile patrol, contract guard monitoring, and access control functions for all customer agencies requiring protective services whether at the Pentagon or any of the approximately 40 delegated DoD buildings. The work affects the public safety and national defense.

## Factor 6, Personal Contacts

Personal contacts include DoD officials, the media. foreign dignitaries, other highranking government officials, and other federal, state, and local law enforcement officials in order to coordinate the delivery of police and security services.





# Factor 7, Purpose of Contacts

Because this position is that of a public servant with a primary purpose of protecting people and property involving the national defense, the incumbent is in contact with a wide variety of people from all walks of life. The primary purpose of contacts is to coordinate and implement policy and procedures such as: overcome life threatening situations, hostage barricade, terrorist attack, kidnap, or felony assault conditions where the persons dealt with may be unstable and pose an imminent and direct threat to the protectee, innocent victims, or bystanders. Incumbent is responsible for ensuring that personnel assigned to his/her command are qualified officers who have the essential capabilities to negotiate with individuals who clearly intend to carry out threats of violence, mayhem, or murder and due to either their emotional instability or dedication to a cause, must be convinced, or otherwise neutralized, in order to cease their life threatening activities. Incumbent must also interface with police officials from other jurisdictions for the purpose of authorizing and coordinating mutual aid, customer satisfaction, and to ensure that the interests of the Federal Government are protected. The incumbent also represents PPD (DoD) interests at seminars, public meetings, and social engagements affecting public safety and security.

## **Factor 8, Physical Demands**

The incumbent may be required to participate in work, such as investigations, responding to suspicious packages or bomb threats, conducting staff/line inspections of personnel, etc. which requires some regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, reaching, crawling, and similar activities.

### Factor 9, Work Environment

While participating in some type of work, the incumbent is subjected to various weather conditions. Most work is performed in an office setting.



# GENERAL SCHEDULE SUPERVISORY GUIDE SUMMARY EVALUATION

TITLE, SERIES, GRADE: Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-12 (Captain) (Watch Commander)(standard/core position)

**ORGANIZATION:** 

DoD, Pentagon Force Protection Agency, (PFPA), Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD), Operations Division

1st, 2nd or Higher Level SPVR (indicate which): 3rd Level

**BASE LEVEL: GS-07** 

Immediate SPVR of subject position (series/grade or equivalent): Operations Branch Cdr, GS-13 Contractor oversight credited: <u>No</u> (Yes or No)

1. PROGRAM SCOPE AND EFFECT	1-3	550	Directs law enforcement work which is technical & professional; work has limited geographical coverage; affect work at Pentagon Reservation & other leased facilities in the NCR.
2. ORGANIZATION SETTING	2-1	100	Reports to a supervisor that is two or more reporting levels below the SES level.
3. SUPERVISORY & MANAGERIAL AUTHORITY	3-3b	775	Carries out full scope of 1st & 2nd level supervisory duties and responsibilities, accomplishing work through the technical and administrative direction of others.
4. CONTACTS:	4A-3	75	Internal & external contacts; high ranking officials; general public,
A. NATURE & B. PURPOSE	4B-3	100	Purpose of the contacts is to justify, and coordinate the work of the department, explain and resolve the conduct of work operations.
5. DIFFICULTY (BASE WORK) GS-07	5-4	505	First & Second Level Supervisor; 25% provision used
6. OTHER CONDITIONS * Also meets 6-3b directing sub- ordinate supervisors over positions at the GS-07 level.	6-3a & b*	975	The work of the position requires coordination, integration, or consolidation of administrative, technical, or complex technician or other support work comparable to GS-7 level which requires coordination and integration of work efforts, either within the unit or with other units, in order to produce a completed work product or service. The supervisor has full and final technical authority over the work. Coordination with supervisors of other units occurs to deal with requirements and problems affecting others outside the organization. Special Situations credited: No
TOTAL POINTS ASSIGNE	D:	3080	Point Range = 2755 - 3150

# G.S.S.G. APPLICATION

FINAL G.S.S.G. GRADE: AD-0083-13

	04 February 2004
Signature of Classifier	Date
Concur:	
	2004

Signature of Classification Authority

Date

# **EVALUATION STATEMENT**

Title, Series & Grade:	Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-12 (Watch Commander)
Organizational Location:	Department of Defense (DoD),
	Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA),
	Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD),
	Operations Division

- Ref: (a) OPM PCS GEG for Police & Security Guard Positions is Series, GS-083/GS-085, WCPS-2, dtd 08/02
  - (b) OPM General Schedule Supervisory Guide (GSSG), WCPS-2, dtd 08/02

1. Background Information: This is a new position in a newly established agency, the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA). The position is proposed as a Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-12. This position is being established as a Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-12, to be used throughout the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA) to include the new Physical Readiness and Medical Requirements, and will scrve as the Watch Commander (senior official) in the Operations Division, PPD on any of the three primary reliefs. As such, the Captain is responsible for the day-to-day general supervision of all aspects of managing his/her assigned relief or command. The incumbent will serve as a first, second, and third level supervisor. The incumbent is typically responsible for the following subordinate staff: at least (07) GS-11's, Lieutenants; (17) GS-9's, Sergeants; (156) GS-7's, Police Officers; and (75) GS-5/6's, Police Officers, encompassing three shifts. The incumbent has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission. The incumbent contributes to the development of long and short-term planning needs, objectives, priorities, feasibility studies, and options which are used to justify manpower, assess current and future protection requirements, budget impact and assessment, crime analysis, and other administrative and operational requirements. The incumbent initiates and/or contributes to the development of written directives such as: General Orders, Standard Operating Procedures, and Special Orders affecting many, if not all personnel within DPS, to include subjects such as administration, management, operations, arrest search and seizure, security systems, personnel administration, training, demonstration, tactical response plans, line inspections, mass arrests, and preliminary and follow-up investigations. The incumbent promotes the repression of criminal activity, regulation of traffic and personal conduct, safety and security of government and civilian personnel and property, and performing a number of other designated services to the public through the supervision of the implementation of a viable access security control system, mobilized and foot patrol police officers, and contingency planning. The incumbent integrates with internal and external agencies and groups concerning the development and/or coordination of Procedure/Program/Policy issues. In addition to those duties required of every other police officer, the incumbent implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line, second line, and third line supervisor to include duties such as: "planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills; establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instruction on work and administrative







matters; hearing and resolving employee complaints and referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor; effecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases; and identifying developmental and training opportunities." The supervisor of this position is the Operations Branch Commander, Operations Division, Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD), Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA). Audits were performed on the duties of the position. Findings were conclusive, and this position can be supported at the **GS-12**. This is a projected job description, subject to post audit and reevaluation. Since this is a projected position, it should be reviewed 6-12 months after filled for propriety and accuracy.

2. Series and Title Determination: This subject position will serve as the Watch Commander (senior official) in the Operations Division, PPD on any of the three primary reliefs. As such, the Captain is responsible for the day-to-day general supervision of all aspects of managing his/ber assigned relief or command. The incumbent will serve as a first and second level supervisor. The incumbent is typically responsible for the following subordinate staff: at least (07) GS-11's, Lieutenants; (17) GS-9's, Sergeants; (156) GS-7's, Police Officers; and (75) GS-5/6's, Police Officers, encompassing three shifts. The incumbent has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission. The incumbent contributes to the development of long and short-term planning needs, objectives, priorities, feasibility studies, and options which are used to justify manpower, assess current and future protection requirements, budget impact and assessment, crime analysis, and other administrative and operational requirements. The incumbent initiates and/or contributes to the development of written directives such as: General Orders, Standard Operating Procedures, and Special Orders affecting many, if not all personnel within DPS, to include subjects such as administration, management, operations, arrest search and seizure, security systems, personnel administration, training, demonstration, tactical response plans, line inspections, mass arrests, and preliminary and followup investigations. The incumbent promotes the repression of criminal activity, regulation of traffic and personal conduct, safety and security of government and civilian personnel and property, and performing a number of other designated services to the public through the supervision of the implementation of a viable access security control system, mobilized and foot patrol police officers, and contingency planning. The incumbent integrates with internal and external agencies and groups concerning the development and/or coordination of Procedure/Program/Policy issues. In addition to those duties required of every other police officer, the incumbent implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line, second line, and third line supervisor to include duties such as: "planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills; establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instruction on work and administrative matters; hearing and resolving employee complaints and referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor; effecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases; and identifying developmental and training opportunities." The incumbent has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the



PFPA mission. These are duties as well as knowledge and skill requirements which are typical of a Police Officer and is, therefore, placed in the Police Officers Series, GS-0083; this position also services as a full first-line, second-line, and third-line Supervisor and, therefore, is assigned the title of Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-12.

**3.** <u>Grade Determination</u>: These positions were evaluated by using references (a). and (b), see the attached factor evaluation summary sheets. The total points assigned to the supervisory duties using the General Schedule Supervisory Guide is 3080, which fall within the GS-12 grade point range, 2755-3150.

 FLSA Determination: Subject position is exempt from the FLSA based on its administrative criteria.

5. <u>Conclusion</u>: Based on the analysis presented above, it is recommended that this position be classified as a Supervisory Police Officer. AD-0083-12, and filled through the competitive process.

)(6)		04 February 2004				
Signature of Classi	fier	Date				
Concur:						
		2004				
Signature of Classi	fication Authority	Date				
BASE LEVEL:	AD-083-11'S	(007) EXLCUDED FROM BASE LEVEL				
	AD-083-09'S	(017) EXCLUDED FROM BASE LEVEL				
	AD-083-07'S	(156)				
	AD-083-06'S	(061) FPL AD-083-07				
	AD-083-05'S	(014) FPL AD-083-07				
		255 TOTAL IN DIVISION				
		231 TOTAL IN BASE LEVEL				

**IN BASE LEVEL:** AD-07 (231 ÷ 231 = 100%)

### **BASE LEVEL FOR ENTIRE DIVISION IS: GS-07**



POSITION DE	SCRIPTION (Please A	lead Instructions on I	the Back)				1. Agenby P J180	
2. Reason for Submises	on 13 Service	4. Employing Office Locat	is. Out	y Statio	3		a statute of the statute of	tification No.
Audescription	New Hagers A Field							
Reestelatebratera	Other	7 Fair Labor Standards A	et 8 Finy	ancial Su	stements Required		9 Subject 1	a IA Action
Explanation (Show any		Z Exempt I Non		deutive Pe		ment and	Ves	Z No
		10 Position Status		whom is	12 Senativity	el internet	and the local division in the local surgitures.	Hevel Level Cod
		Competitive		Pervisory		3 Criocai	000:	2
		Escepted (Specify in I		anargerad.		4-Special	14. Ag sncy	Use
				-	2 -Non-printed Sansitive	Sumoitava		
15. Classified/Graded by	Official Ti	tle of Position	Pay	Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	trastate	Date
s. Official of Per- sonnei Mahagement								
b Department, Agency of Establishment	Supervisory Police	Officer		AD	0083	14		
c Second Level Review	······································	ու իվ ուլյացնուլ 🛥 🦻 🥸 ֆիդիակիսվակ						
d First Lovel Review		#1~~ F1		<del></del>			*****	
s. Recommended by								
	Deputy Chief of Po		- Charles and	AD	0083	14		
	of Position III different from offic		12 N	anna at é	insplaying fit withing, sp	ecotal		
-	rce Protection Agen	теу						
18 Department, Aguno			te Third Subdiv	TSICIS				
	lice Department					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
a. First Subdivision			d. Fourth Subd	nolkivi				
				_				
5. Second Subdivision			e. Fifth Subdivi	6-00				
and its organ nacessary to responsible. T Typed Name and Titl	erdification. I certify that he major duties and response izational relationships, and certy out Government func (his certification is made with le of Immediate Supervisor OTCE Protection	that the position is tions for which I am h the knowledge that			on is to be used nd payment of pub- ney constitute via egulations. In of hugher-Level Sup-			
Chief of P		Agency	-					
(b)(6)		Dela	Signature		n mane with wells wells			Дэн
(0)(0)	02000000	1 32/27/05	1					1
	ation. 728	The mat this down	As a second s	miller	on Standards Used in	Thesterio	Gentler 2nd	100
tion has been cla in conformance Personnel Mana iy, consistently 0)(6)	issified/graded as required by with standards published by gement or, if no published ste with the most applicable pub- ing Action	Title 5, U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of		GS-00	083/GS-0085,			
CAN'N			Information	for Er	nploynes. The s	tandards,	and inform	mation on t
HR Speciali	st (Classification	Data	application, position may of Personni	are ave y be re el Mar	silable in the person viewed and correct agement Inform	nnel office red by the lation on	agency or classification	isification of the U.S. Of tion/job grad
		12/17/09	appeals, and	d comp	laints on exemption the U.S. Office of P	n from F ersonnel	LSA, is avi Managemei	ailable from nt
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	inibals Dete	Initials	Date	10513) a(s	Date	Tortia a	Dana
a. Employee loption	nail							
b Supervisor	1							
c. Classifier								
24. Remarks BUS: 5888	/ FPL: AD-14							
	Major Duties and Respon	sibilities (See Attacheo	0					
NSN 7540 00 634-424					CF 8	Mes 1 151	scotting to be sugged	

NSN 7540 00 634-4265 Providue Edition Leable

ł

U.S. Office of Parsonnel Management PPM Chapter 255

### Pentagon Force Protection Agency Pentagon Police Directorate

Supervisory Police Officer (Deputy Chief of Police) AD-0083-14

### 1. INTRODUCTION:

This position is located in the Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD), Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA). The incumbent serves a Deputy Chief and is responsible for the management of law enforcement and related force protection provided to the Pentagon and other Department of Defense (DoD) occupied buildings in the National Capital Region under the responsibility of PFPA.

### IL MAJOR DUTIES

Serves as a senior law enforcement official in the PPD and is responsible for development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civil disorder, terrorist activities, and other threats. Represents DoD in meetings and confrontations with demonstrators.

Responsible for providing force protection, security and response forces for dealing with threats including basic armed assault, explosive, chemical and other attacks or surveillance directed against the Pentagon and DoD delegated buildings.

Manages the administrative, logistical, training and standardization programs of the PPD and exercises control to ensure that the use of government resources are in accordance with all statutory, regulatory, and other guidance.

Maintains liaison with local and Federal law enforcement and emergency services officials to ensure adequate coordination of plans and programs.

Maintains liaison with U.S. Autorney and local prosecutor offices and ensures that all violations of U.S. and state laws and codes committed on PFPA controlled facilities are presented for prosecution.

Maintains liaison with the security officials of the Military Forces and DoD Agencies in PFPA controlled facilities, and coordinates the activities of the PPD.

Establishes crime prevention education programs that (1) encourage DoD member to take an active role in preventing crime; (2) provide information leading to an arrest and conviction in criminal offenses; and (3) facilitate the identification and recovery of stolen property.

Directs patrol officers to conduct thorough preliminary investigations.

Manages criminal investigations for follow-up investigation of all criminal activity occurring on PFPA controlled property.

Plans and manages protection assignments involving senior U.S. government officials and foreign

diplomats. Provides assistance to the U.S. Secret Service during visits by the President/Vice President and other protected officials.

Makes decisions during life threatening events that affect senior leadership of DoD and population of the Pentagon.

Develops response procedures for a wide variety of threats to include terrorist attacks, demonstrations, and special events.

Supervises and monitors internal discipline, complaint reception procedures and internal discipline investigations. Seeks and develops programs and techniques that will minimize the potential for employee misconduct.

Responsible for the utilization of PPD manpower as appropriate depending on current priorities to ensure effective use of human resources. Analyzes the efficiency and effectiveness of the manpower; ensures optimum utilization of manpower, materials and financial resources.

Oversees formulation and execution of the PPD budget and determines the budgetary cost of PPD services for inclusion in PPPA budget submission. Administers a police recruitment program to ensure availability of qualified applicants. Administers a safety program to ensure the safety of PPD officers and the public and to minimize unnecessary expenditure of funds and to increase PPD efficiency.

Ensures that all law enforcement employees receive basic and annual in-service training and medical and physical fitness examinations.

Ensures through an active internal management control program the effective, efficient, and proper use of PPD resources and activities.

Performs other duties as assigned.

#### III. SUPERVISOR CONTROLS:

Receives general supervision, administrative direction and policy guidance from the Chief of Police for the Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD), Pentagon Force Protection Agency. Exercises independent judgment and originality to assignments. Incumbent is considered the technical authority for law enforcement activities and decisions are generally accepted without significant change. Performance is judged by the ability to effectively manage the services provided by the organization.

### IV. SUPERVISORY FACTORS

# Factor 1 - Program Scope and Effect Level 1-4, 775 Pts

The incumbent directs the work of the PPD providing management of law enforcement and force protection provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied huildings in the National Capital Region under the responsibility of PFPA. The incumbent serves as a senior law enforcement official in the PPD and is responsible for the development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civit disorder, terrorism and other threats. The incumbent represents DoD in meetings and confrontations with demonstrators. The incumbent also manages the administrative, logistical, training and standardization programs of the PPD and exercises control to ensure that the use of government resources are in accordance with all statutory, regulatory, and other

guidance.

#### Factor II - Organizational Setting Level 2-2, 250 Pts

The incumbent reports to the Chief of Police who is one level below the SES level.

#### Factor III - Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised Level 3-4a, 900 pts

The incumbent exercises delegated managerial authority to oversee the overall planning, direction, and timely execution of the management of law enforcement and force protection provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in the National Capital Region under the responsibility of PFPA. The incumbent approves multiyear and long-range work plans developed by the supervisors or managers of subordinate organizational units and subsequently manages the overall work to enhance achievement of the goals and objectives. The incumbent determines long-term training objectives for the department in order to meet the emergency responses and law enforcement requirements provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in the National Capital Region under the responsibility of PFPA.

#### Factor IV - Personal Contacts Level 4A-3, 75 Pts & Level 4B-4, 125 Pts

#### Nature of Contacts:

The incumbent maintains senior-level contacts with persons within and outside of DoD associated with the DoD law enforcement and force protection activities including PFPA directors, division chiefs, branch chiefs and project officers within the PFPA and DoD, U.S. Secret Service, local and Federal law enforcement officials, U.S. Attorney and local prosecutor offices. Contacts usually take place in formal meetings and conferences scheduled at the request of one of the participants.

<u>Purpose of Contacts</u>: The purpose of the contacts is to influence, motivate, or provide expert guidance and advice on PFPA and DoD law enforcement and force protection activities. Serves as a senior law enforcement official in the Pentagon Police Department and is responsible for the development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civil disorder, terrorism, and other threats. Represents DoD in meetings and confrontations with demonstrators. Persons contacted are sufficiently fearful, skeptical, or uncooperative so that highly developed communication, negotiation, conflict resolution, leadership, and similar skills must be used to obtain the desired results. Provides assistance to the U.S. Secret Service during visits by the President/Vice President and other protected officials.

### Factor V - Difficulty of Typical Work Directed Level 5-5, 650 Pts

GS-09 best characterizes the nature of the primary non-supervisory work performed by the directorate.

#### Factor VI - Other Conditions Level 6-5a, 1225 Pts

Supervision and oversight at this level requires significant and extensive coordination and integration of a number of important projects or program segments of professional, scientific, technical, managerial, or administrative work comparable in difficulty to the GS-12 level. Supervision at this level involves major recommendations which have a direct and substantial effect on the organization and projects managed. Manages through subordinate supervisors a workload comparable to the GS-12 level.

# Total Points: 4000 POINT RANGE: GS-14 (3600-4050) RECOMMENDED GRADE CONVERSION: GS-14

### V. CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

Incumbent must be able to obtain and maintain a Top-Secret compartmented information codeword security clearance.

This position is designed emergency essential.

The incumbent must pass and complete a weapon test twice a year with a primary weapon and any other weapons that may be assigned.

This position is designated drug test. The incumbent is subject to urinalysis testing. Retention in this position is based on successful completion of all agency-training requirements.

Incumbent may be required to work shift work, unusual hours, and extended work shifts. A preemployment and annual physical examination is required and must be passed.

£

An annual physical fitness test is required and must be passed.

The incumbent must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license.

# POSITION DESCRIPTION AMENDMENT

Supervisory Police Officer AD-0083-14 PD#J180A

Amend Section V. CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

Incumbent must meet the Agency Medical and Physical Fitness Standards

Incumbent must have completed basic Federal Police Officer Training course at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center

Approved:

· . .

ASKeurel

Richard S. Keevill Chief of Police

POSITION DESCRIPTION (Please Read Instructions on the Back)								1. Agency Position No. K051A						
Reason for Submission         3. Service         4. Employing Office Location           Redescription         New         Hdqtrs         Field         Arlington							5. Duty Station VA Pentagon V/					6. OPM Certification No.		
Reestablishment		Huqus	a Cielo		abor Standards A		8. Financial S		s Required		*/ (	9. Subject	t to IA Action	
Explanation (Show any		laced)		Exe		nexempt	Executive	Personnel	ET E	mplovmen	t and	X Yes	No	
Updated to reflect			TV		tion Status	nexempt	Financial [ 11, Position ]		nsitivity	inancial Inf	erest		etitive Level Co	
certification & sub				-	petitive		_	1-	Non-	3-0	initical.	000		
changes to duties p					Yes on the	Deverden	Supervisor		Sensitive			14. Agend	•	
PD#K051A dated		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			epted <i>(Specify in</i> S (Gen.)	S (CR)	Manageria Neither		Noncritical Sensitive		ipecial iensitive	Int. Agent	., 0.0	
5 Classified/Graded by			Official Title	of Position			Pay Plan	Occu	pational C	ode C	irade	Initials	Date	
. Office of Per- sonnel Management														
Agencyor Establishment	Superviso	ry Polic	e Officer				AD		0083		13	(b)(6)	3/16/16	
. Second Level Review														
I. First Level Review														
Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office	Superviso	y Polic	e Officer				AD		0083		13			
6. Organizational Title o Major	of Position	(if differen	nt from official	l title)			17. Name of	Employee	(if vacan	, specify,				
8. Department, Agency	or Establish	iment				A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Subdivision							
Pentagon Force Pr	otection A	Igency				Pent	agon Polic	e Divisi	on					
First Subdivision	_					d. Fourth	h Subdivision							
Office of the Princ	ipal Depu	ity Dire	ector											
Second Subdivision						e Fifth S	Subdivision							
						ALL A LEASE A								
9. Employee Review duties and respor	/-This is an isibilities of	accurate my posi	ition.				re of Employee	e (optional	D					
<ol> <li>Employee Review duties and response of Supervisory Cer statement of the r and its organizatii necessary to carr responsible. Thi</li> </ol>	/-This is an isibilities of	accurate my posi l certify s and res nships, a rnment fi on is mad	ition sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l			Signatur Signatur thi ap sta im	is information	n is to be nd paym ny constit regulation	used for ent of pul ute violat ns.	blic fund ions of s	s, and such st	that false atutes or l	or misleading Iheir	
<ol> <li>Supervisory Cer statement of the r and its organizati necessary to car responsible. Thi (b)(6)</li> </ol>	r-This is an isibilities of tification. major dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certification	accurate my posi l certify s and res nships, a rnment fi on is mad	ition sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l		te osition m a that	Signatur thi ap sta im b. Typed	is information pointment a alements ma plementing r d Name and T	n is to be nd paym ny constit regulation	used for ent of pul ute violat ns.	blic fund ions of s	s, and such st	that false atutes or l	or misleading their tional)	
<ul> <li>9. Employee Review duties and respondent to the responsible of the responsible. This responsible. This for the response of the respon</li></ul>	r-This is an isibilities of tification. najor dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certificati	accurate my posi I certify s and res nships, a nis mau Supervi	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor	an accura s of this po position is which I ar knowledge	te ssition m that Date 20160308	Signatur ap sta im b. Typed Signatu	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and T re	n is to be nd paym y constit regulation ittle of Hig	used for ent of pui ute violat 7s. ner-Level t	blic fund ions of s Supervisc	s, and such st	that false atutes or t nager (op	or misleading their tional) Date	
<ol> <li>Employee Review duties and resport statement of the r and its organization necessary to carr responsible. This (b)(6)</li> <li>Classification/Joc tion has been clasin in conformance w Personnel Manag ly, consistently with yoed Name and Title of</li> </ol>	A-This is an isibilities of tification. najor dutie conal relatio y out Gove s certification s certification of Grading ssified/grad ssified/grad ith standar eement or, th the mos	accurate my posi s and res nships, a roment fon is man s Supervi Supervi Certific ed as re ds publis f no publis f no publis	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor cation. / cer equired by Th shed by the lished stand ble publishe	an accura s of this po position is which I at knowledge tify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offici fards apply	te sosition m that Date 20160308 is posi- Code, e of y direct-	Signatur Signatur Signatur b. Typed Signatu 22. Pos Gra in S Sug Inform	is information pointment a alements ma plementing r d Name and T re ation Classifice ade Evaluat Series, GS- pervisory G ation for En	n is to be nd paym y constit egulation itie of Hig ation Stand tion Gu 0083/G Juide H nployees	used for ent of pui ute violat ns. her-Level 3 dards Uses ide for F S-0085 RCD-5. s. The si	d in Class colice a colice a TS-87 June 19	s, and such st ifying/C nd Se April 98, A s, and i	that false atutes or I nager (op Grading Pos curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformatio	or misleading their tional) Date sition Lard Position charal Sched 3. n on their	
<ol> <li>Employee Review duties and resport statement of the r and its organization necessary to carries responsible. This (b)(6)</li> <li>Signature (b)(6)</li> <li>Classification/Jo tion has been clasin conformance w Personnel Manage</li> </ol>	r-This is an isibilities of tification. najor dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certification s certification for the second the Grading ssified/grad with standar the the mos Cofficial Tak	accurate my posi i certify s and res nships, a roment fi on is mar Supervi Supervi Certific ded as re ds publis t applicat ng Action	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor cation. / cer equired by Th shed by the lished stand ble publishe	an accura s of this po position is which I at knowledge tify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offici fards apply	te sosition m that Date 20160308 is posi- Code, e of y direct-	Signatur Signatur b. Typed Signatur 22. Pos Gra in S Sup Inform applica	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and T re ition Classifica ade Evaluat Series, GS- pervisory G ation for En tion, are ava	n is to be nd paym y constit egulation itie of Hid ation Stand tion Gu 0083/G duide H nployees ilable in	used for ent of pui ute violat rs. her-Level s dards Use ide for F S-0085 RCD-5 . s. The st the persc	d in Class collice a collice a TS-87 June 19 candards nnel off	s, and such st or or Ma sifying/C nd Seo April 998, A s, and i ice. Th	that false atutes or I nager (op Grading Pos curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 information ne classific	or misleading their tional) Date sition Lard Position eneral Sched 3. n on their cation of the	
<ol> <li>9. Employee Review duties and resport statement of the r and its organization necessary to carr responsible. This (b)(6)</li> <li>1. Classification/Joc tion has been clas- in conformance w Personnel Manag ly, consistently wity voed Name and Title of S)</li> </ol>	r-This is an isibilities of tification. najor dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certification s certification for the second the Grading ssified/grad with standar the the mos Cofficial Tak	accurate my posi i certify s and res nships, a roment fi on is mar Supervi Supervi Certific ed as re ds publis t applicat ng Action	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor cation. / cer equired by Th shed by the lished stand ble publishe	an accura s of this po position is which I at knowledge tify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offici fards apply	te sosition m that Date 20160308 is posi- Code, e of y direct-	Signatur ithi ap sta im b. Typed Signatu Signatu 22. Pos Gra in S Sup Sup Inform applica positior of Pers appeals	is information pointment a alements ma plementing r d Name and T re ation Classifice ade Evaluat Series, GS- pervisory G ation for En	n is to be nd paym y constit egulation itie of Hig ation Stann tion Gu 0083/G Juide H nployees illable in viewed ar gement. laints on	used for ent of pui ute violat s. her-Level s ide for F S-0085 RCD-5. s. The set the person d correc Informat exemptic	d in Class Superviso Police a TS-87 June 19 sandards onnel off ted by th ion on cl on from 1	s, and such st in or Ma sifying/C nd Se April 198, A a, and i ice. The age assific =LSA.	that false atutes or I nager (op Grading Pos curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 information he classific ncy or the ation/job g is availabi	or misleading their tional) Date sition Lard Position chard Position chard Position cation of the U.S. Office grading e from the	
9. Employee Review duties and respor of Supervisory Cer statement of the r and its organization necessary to carr responsible. This (b)(6) (b)(6) 1. Classification/Jo tion has been clasin in conformance w Personnel Manag ye consistently wi yed Name and Title of 3) Human Resources ignature (b)(6)	r-This is an isibilities of tification. najor dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certification s certification for the second the Grading ssified/grad with standar the the mos Cofficial Tak	accurate my posi s and res nships, a roment fi on is maa s Supervi Supervi ed as re ds publis f no publical applical ng Action	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor cation. / cer equired by Th shed by the lished stand ble publishe	an accura s of this po position is which I at knowledge tify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offici fards apply	te osition a that Date 20160308 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date	Signatur ithi ap sta im b. Typed Signatu Signatu 22. Pos Gra in S Sup Sup Inform applica positior of Pers appeals	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and T re ation Classifica adde Evaluat Series, GS- pervisory G ation, are ava n may be rev ionnel Mana; s, and comp	n is to be nd paym y constit egulation itie of Hid ation Stand tion Gu: 0083/G duide H nployees ilable in viewed ar gement. laints on the U.S.	used for ent of pui ute violat s. her-Level s ide for F S-0085 RCD-5. s. The set the person d correc Informat exemptic	d in Class Superviso Police a TS-87 June 19 sandards onnel off ted by th ion on cl on from 1	s, and such st ar or Ma sifying/C nd Se April 98, A s, and i loce. The age lassific r=LSA. hel Ma	that false atutes or I nager (op Grading Pos curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 information he classific ncy or the ation/job g is availabi	or misleading their tional) Date sition Lard Position chard Position chard Position cation of the U.S. Office grading e from the	
<ol> <li>Employee Review duties and resport</li> <li>Supervisory Cerstatement of the rand its organization necessary to carr responsible. This</li> <li>(b)(6)</li> <li>Classification/Joction has been classing and the construction has be</li></ol>	A-This is an asibilities of tification. major dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certification s certification s sified/grac ith standar the the mos t Official Tak s Specialis	accurate my posi s and res nships, a roment fi on is maa s Supervi Supervi ed as re ds publis f no publical applical ng Action	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor cation. 1 cer squired by Th shed by the lished stand ble publishe	an accura s of this po position is which I at knowledge tify that th title 5, U.S. U.S. Offic fards apply ed standari	te osition m that Date 20160308 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date 20160316	Signatur thi ap sta im b. Typed Signatu Signatu 22. Pos Gra in S Sup linform applica positior of Pers appeals	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and T re ition Classifica ade Evaluat Series, GS- pervisory G ation for En tion, are ava n may be rev- sonnel Mana; s, and compi nel office or	n is to be nd paym y constit egulation itie of Hid ation Stand tion Gu: 0083/G duide H nployees ilable in viewed ar gement. laints on the U.S.	used for ent of pui ute violat rs. her-Level s dards Use ide for F S-0085 RCD-5 . s. The sit the perso the perso the perso correct Informat exemptic Office of	d in Class Superviso Police a TS-87 June 19 tan dards on nel off ted by th on on clo n from I Person	s, and such st ar or Ma sifying/C nd Se April 98, A s, and i loce. The age lassific r=LSA. hel Ma	That false atutes or I nager (op Grading Pos curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 information ne classific necy or the ation/job g is availabl nagement	or misleading their tional) Date ition uard Position eneral Sched 3. n on their cation of the U.S. Office grading e from the	
<ol> <li>9. Employee Review duties and resport statement of the r and its organization necessary to carrie responsible. This (b)(6)</li> <li>1. Classification/Joc tion has been cla- in conformance w Personnel Manag ly, consistently with voed Name and Title of 6)</li> <li>Human Resources</li> <li>Signature (b)(6)</li> <li>1. Classification (c)(6)</li> <li>1. Classification (c)(6)</li></ol>	A-This is an asibilities of tification. major dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certification s certification s sified/grac ith standar the the mos t Official Tak s Specialis	accurate my posi s and res nships, a roment fi on is maa s Supervi Supervi ed as re ds publis f no publical applical ng Action	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor cation. 1 cer squired by Th shed by the lished stand ble publishe	an accura s of this po position is which I at knowledge tify that th title 5, U.S. U.S. Offic fards apply ed standari	te osition m that Date 20160308 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date 20160316	Signatur thi ap sta im b. Typed Signatu Signatu 22. Pos Gra in S Sup linform applica positior of Pers appeals	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and T re ition Classifica ade Evaluat Series, GS- pervisory G ation for En tion, are ava n may be rev- sonnel Mana; s, and compi nel office or	n is to be nd paym y constit egulation itie of Hid ation Stand tion Gu: 0083/G duide H nployees ilable in viewed ar gement. laints on the U.S.	used for ent of pui ute violat rs. her-Level s dards Use ide for F S-0085 RCD-5 . s. The sit the perso the perso the perso correct Informat exemptic Office of	d in Class Superviso Police a TS-87 June 19 tan dards on nel off ted by th on on clo n from I Person	s, and such st ar or Ma sifying/C nd Se April 98, A s, and i loce. The age lassific r=LSA. hel Ma	That false atutes or I nager (op Grading Pos curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 information ne classific necy or the ation/job g is availabl nagement	or misleading their tional) Date ition uard Position eneral Sched 3. n on their cation of the U.S. Office grading e from the	
9. Employee Review duties and respor statement of the r and its organization necessary to carr responsible. This (b)(6) (b)(6) (c) Classification/Jo tion has been class in conformance w Personnel Manag type Name and Title of (b)(6) Human Resources ignature (b)(6) Human Resources (b)(6) (c) Classifier	A-This is an asibilities of tification. major dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certification s certification s sified/grac ith standar the the mos t Official Tak s Specialis	accurate my posi s and res nships, a roment fi on is maa s Supervi Supervi ed as re ds publis f no publical applical ng Action	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor cation. 1 cer squired by Th shed by the lished stand ble publishe	an accura s of this po position is which I at knowledge tify that th title 5, U.S. U.S. Offic fards apply ed standari	te osition m that Date 20160308 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date 20160316	Signatur thi ap sta im b. Typed Signatu Signatu 22. Pos Gra in S Sup linform applica positior of Pers appeals	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and T re ition Classifica ade Evaluat Series, GS- pervisory G ation for En tion, are ava n may be rev- sonnel Mana; s, and compi nel office or	n is to be nd paym y constit egulation itie of Hid ation Stand tion Gu: 0083/G duide H nployees ilable in viewed ar gement. laints on the U.S.	used for ent of pui ute violat rs. her-Level s dards Use ide for F S-0085 RCD-5 . s. The sit the perso the perso the perso correct Informat exemptic Office of	d in Class Superviso Police a TS-87 June 19 tan dards on nel off ted by th on on clo n from I Person	s, and such st ar or Ma sifying/C nd Se April 98, A s, and i loce. The age lassific r=LSA. hel Ma	That false atutes or I nager (op Grading Pos curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 information ne classific necy or the ation/job g is availabl nagement	or misleading their tional) Date ition uard Position eneral Sched 3. n on their cation of the U.S. Office grading e from the	
<ul> <li>9. Employee Review duties and resport duties and responsible.</li> <li>9. Supervisory Cernard is organization recessary to carn' responsible. This is a drug testion has been claim conformance were conformance were conformance were conformance were consistently with the second sec</li></ul>	A-This is an asibilities of tification. major dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certification s certification ob Grading ssified/grad ith standar ith standar ith standar ith the mos cofficial Tak s Specialis	accurate my posi i certify s and res ships, a roment for on is mar- p Supervi Certific ded spublis f no publis f no publis f no publis f no publis ang Action at	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor cation. / cer required by Tr shed by the blished stand ble publishe Date Date Date	an accura s of this po position is which I at knowledge tify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offici tards apply ad standard	te osition m that Date 20160308 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date 20160316	Signatur thi ap sta im b. Typed Signatu Signatu 22. Pos Gra in S Sup linform applica positior of Pers appeals	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and T re ition Classifica ade Evaluat Series, GS- pervisory G ation for En tion, are ava n may be rev- sonnel Mana; s, and compi nel office or	n is to be nd paym y constit egulation itie of Hid ation Stand tion Gu: 0083/G duide H nployees ilable in viewed ar gement. laints on the U.S.	used for ent of pui ute violat rs. her-Level s dards Use ide for F S-0085 RCD-5 . s. The sit the perso the perso the perso correct Informat exemptic Office of	d in Class Superviso Police a TS-87 June 19 tan dards on nel off ted by th on on clo n from I Person	s, and such st ar or Ma sifying/C nd Se April 98, A s, and i loce. The age lassific r=LSA. hel Ma	That false atutes or I nager (op Grading Pos curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 information ne classific necy or the ation/job g is availabl nagement	or misleading their tional) Date ition Lard Position eneral Sched 3. n on their cation of the U.S. Office grading e from the	
<ul> <li>9. Employee Review duties and responduties and responsible.</li> <li>20. Supervisory Cerstatement of the rand its organization necessary to carr responsible. This for the responsible. This for the responsible is the responsible of the responsible of the response of the respons</li></ul>	A-This is an asibilities of tification. major dutie onal relatio y out Gove s certification s certification bb Grading ssified/grad the standar tement or, the most cofficial Tak s Specialis and initia and s specialis and s specialis and specialis	accurate my posi i certify s and res nships, a roment for on is made Supervi Certific ed as re do sublis f no public application at application at t	ition. y that this is sponsibilities and that the functions for de with the l isor cation. 1 cer required by Ti shed by the lished stand ble publishe Date Date Date Dosition. Responsib	an accura s of this po position is which I at knowledge tify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offici tards apply ad standard	te osition m that Date 20160308 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date 20160316	Signatur thi ap sta im b. Typed Signatu Signatu 22. Pos Gra in S Sup linform applica positior of Pers appeals	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and T re ition Classifica ade Evaluat Series, GS- pervisory G ation for En tion, are ava n may be rev- sonnel Mana; s, and compi nel office or	n is to be nd paym y constit egulation itie of Hid ation Stand tion Gu: 0083/G duide H nployees ilable in viewed ar gement. laints on the U.S.	used for ent of pui ute violat rs. her-Level s dards Use ide for F S-0085 RCD-5 . s. The sit the perso the perso the perso correct Informat exemptic Office of	d in Class Superviso Police a TS-87 June 19 tan dards on nel off ted by th on on clo n from I Person	s, and such st ar or Ma sifying/C nd Se April 98, A s, and i loce. The age lassific r=LSA. hel Ma	That false atutes or I nager (op Grading Pos curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 information ne classific necy or the ation/job g is availabl nagement	or misleading their tional) Date ition uard Position eneral Sched 3. n on their cation of the U.S. Office grading e from the	

### Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- \*2. Check one.
  - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisitng position are being changed.
  - "New" means the position has not previously existed.
     "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
  - "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
  - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- \*4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- \*5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- \*7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213,3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
  - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
  - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- \*15. Enter classification/job grading action.
  - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
  - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
  - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards,"
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter "vacancy."
- \*18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- \*20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- \*21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- \*25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e.g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

POSIT	Agency Position No. K051A	
FLSA: Exempt BUS Code: 8	8888 FPL: AD-13 Drug Testing Designat	red Position: Yes
National Security Professional: N	lo Emergency Essential/Key: No Informa	ation Assurance Position: No
Language Identifier: None		
Pentagon Force Protection Agence Office of the Principal Deputy Di Law Enforcement Directorate Pentagon Police Division		
Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-13		
Introduction:		
The mining of the Deuterone Free	Destantion Among (DEDA) is to service former	

The mission of the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA) is to provide force protection, security, and law enforcement to safeguard personnel, facilities, infrastructure, and other resources for the Pentagon Reservation and designated DoD facilities (hereinafter referred to as "the Pentagon Facilities") within the National Capital Region (NCR). PFPA addresses the full spectrum of threats by utilizing a balanced approach of comprehensive protective intelligence and counterintelligence analysis, to include forensic and biometric-enabled information, to determine the appropriate protective posture for personnel and facilities; prevention, preparedness, detection; all-hazards response; DoD emergency management; support the lead response management agency during an emergency or crisis; and provide comprehensive threat assessments, security, and protection services for Office of the Secretary of Defense personnel and other persons. The PFPA is the DoD focal point for collaborating and coordinating with other DoD Components, other Executive departments and agencies, and State and local authorities on matters involving force protection, security, and law enforcement activities that impact the Pentagon Facilities.

This position is located in the PFPA. As a Police Officer, the primary responsibilities are for force protection, security, and law enforcement in the NCR for the people, facilities, infrastructure, and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department.

Supervisory Duties:

The employee of this position serves at the rank of Major. The employee has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission.

The employee contributes to the overall development of programs, projects, procedures, and policy relating to the establishment of goals and the structures and process necessary to carry them out through their supervisory responsibilities and commands.

The employee contributes to the development of long and short-term planning needs, objectives, priorities, feasibility studies, and options used to justify manpower assess current and future protection requirements, budget impact and assessment, crime analysis, and other administrative and operational requirements.

The employee establishes benchmark systems for monitoring productivity and other effectiveness/efficiency standards in order to meet established goals.

The employee initiates and/or contributes to the development of written directives such as: Operations Orders, Operations Decision Briefings, Interagency Memoranda of Agreement, Standard Operating Procedures, and Special Orders affecting many, if not all personnel within the PFPA, to include subjects such as administration; management; operations; arrest, search, and seizure; security systems; personnel administration; training; demonstration; tactical response plans; line inspections; mass arrests; and preliminary and follow-up investigations.

The employee integrates with internal and external agencies and groups concerning the development and/or coordination of Procedure/Program/Policy issues. Ensures that key national and agency security goals, priorities, values, and other issues are taken into account in carrying out the responsibilities of the immediate work unit. The employee coordinates with other parts of the agency

Page 3 of 7

Add Page

<b>POSITION DESCRIPTION</b> (Co.	ntinuation)
----------------------------------	-------------

K051A

and other agencies in order to administer the development and execution of the physical security access control functions to ensure proper physical security for specified DoD buildings in the NCR.

The employee keeps up-to-date on relevant social, political, and technical developments and analyzes their potential impact on protection requirements.

The employee gathers information and conducts analyses as it relates to protection requirements and intelligence affecting the protection of assigned assets and high-risk personnel. Based on analysis, the Major is responsible for adjusting resources to effectively promote the safety of the community.

In addition to those duties required of every other police officer, the employee is the primary adjudication authority of the disciplinary process. He/she is responsible for the thorough oversight, just administration, and proper execution of the disciplinary process. The employee implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line and second line supervisor to include duties, such as: planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills; establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instructions on work and administrative matters; hearing and resolving complaints and referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor; effecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases; and identifying developmental and training opportunities.

Other Duties and Responsibilities:

The employee is responsible for protecting life and property, preventing, detecting, and investigating criminal acts, and enforcing traffic regulations throughout a large complex of the Pentagon Reservation, DoD leased buildings, parks, and National Memorials in the NCR.

The employee performs special details and specific assignments; assists fellow officers and other agencies; responds to the needs of the general public by performing investigations, problem solving, following up on leads, obtaining evidence and deterring criminal activity within DoD facilities; compiling reports, preparing cases for trial and appearing in court; and maintaining records for proper documentation.

The employee patrols a designated area to preserve law and order; investigates complaints, disturbances, accidents, and reported criminal activities; testifies in court. These duties involve foot patrols responding to calls or alarms, informing individuals of their rights, questioning victims and witnesses, and providing first aid and other assistance to victims of assaults or accidents. Other duties include obtaining statements, recording observations, pursuing and apprehending fleeing persons, subduing people causing disturbances, directing traffic, securing crime scenes, coordinating with other law enforcement agencies, reporting fires and other safety hazards, assisting persons in emergencies, giving out crime prevention information/advice and preparing reports.

Ensures the protection of life, property, and civil rights of individuals. Has full authority to carry firearms and make arrests in order to oversee the enforcement, protection, and investigation of a wide range of federal laws. Performs initial investigations of all criminal activity. Responds to emergency and routine calls which may involve dangerous personnel or personnel who have committed felonies.

Checks badges and identification cards of incoming personnel. Performs searches of individuals and hand carried items for weapons, narcotics, explosives, and other illegal contraband.

Controls crowds for various events, including many National Security Special Events, Presidential Inaugurations, annual marathons, protests (which may require mass arrests), and ceremonies at the 9/11 Memorial.

Conducts preliminary investigations of surveillance and suspicious persons on and around the Pentagon Reservation. Employs methods to counter terrorism activities including, surveillance detection, monitoring CCTV, and conducting risk assessments of buildings and entrances.

Ensures the security and protection of U.S. Government officials on the Pentagon Reservation, including the President, Vice President, Cabinet level Secretaries, senior leaders of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and Under Secretaries of Defense. The employee ensures the security and protection of foreign diplomats, including heads of state, Ministers of Defense, Chiefs of Defense, and other high-ranking foreign diplomats.

Page 4 of 7

Add Page

Agency Position No.

K051A

Escorts high-risk personnel around the NCR to provide protection from threats. Coordinates and reviews threat reports for personnel visiting the Pentagon. Creates security plans and contingencies for high-risk personnel traveling in the United States and abroad. The employee is responsible for arranging and executing transportation for high-risk personnel and senior executives of the DoD. Coordinates security and protection for arrival and departure areas of high-risk personnel often on short notice. Maintains working relationships with U.S. Secret Service, U.S. Capitol Police, and other surrounding law enforcement agencies to ensure efficient and timely transportation and arrival of high-risk personnel to locations in the NCR. Operates official government vehicles, including sedans, sport utility vehicles, and vans in various weather conditions. Reviews and plans transportation routes before departure to ensure safe and timely transportation of DoD officials. Interacts, plans, and communicates with staff members of senior DoD officials to schedule transportation plans and schedules. Able to adjust to and accommodate changes in transportation, scheduling, and arrival locations with short notice.

Provides year round emergency response to the Secretary of Defense's residence. Act as a member of a tactical emergency response team responsible for responding to the aid of senior DoD officials around the NCR.

Assists members of the Pentagon Police Special Operations Division with canine sweeps, conducting random anti-terrorism measures, protecting high-risk personnel. First responders to the SECDEF, DEPSEC, Service Secretaries, and Joint Staff office suites in case of emergency.

Performs other duties as assigned.

Supervisory Factor Levels:

Factor 1 - Program Scope and Effect FL 1-3, 550 points

Directs the work of law enforcement and security personnel who are engaged in law enforcement programs, special operations and functions that encompass the Pentagon and other leased facilities in the vicinity. The work managed by the employee affects a wide range of mission and support activities affecting the level of physical security of individuals in the Pentagon and at various NCR locations, as well as protection of the personnel property and resources. Work performed and services provided directly and significantly impact the provision of essential support operations to numerous, varied, and complex technical administrative functions throughout PFPA and other DoD functional activities.

Factor 2 - Organizational Setting FL 2-1, 100 points

This position is accountable to a position that is two or more levels below the first SES, flag, or General officer in the direct supervisory chain.

Factor 3 - Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercises FL 3-3b, 775 points

This position accomplishes work through the technical and administrative direction of others, including assigning and reviewing work, approving leave, and performing other supervisory functions. Plans, schedules, and assigns work on a daily basis to be carried out by subordinates; sets and adjusts short-term priorities; prepares schedules for completion of work; reviews work; assures law enforcement tasks are performed timely and accurately; recommends performance standards and ratings and evaluates work performance; adjusts staffing levels or work procedures to accommodate changes in resource allocations; justifies the purchase of new equipment; improves work methods and procedures used in conducting law enforcement operations; oversees the development of operating instructions for special events, and personal protection plans for visiting high ranking military and civilian dignitaries; gives advice, counsel, and instructions to personnel on both work and administrative matters; hears and resolves complaints from personnel, referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor or manager; effects disciplinary measures such as warnings and reprimands; and identifies training needs of personnel, providing or arranging for needed development and training.

Factor 4 - Personal Contacts

Sub-factor 4A - Nature of Contacts FL 4A-2, 50 points

Contacts are with high ranking managers, supervisors, and other units and activities. Contacts may be informal, occur in conferences and meetings, and require non-routine or special preparations.

Page 5 of 7

Add Page

Agency Position No.

# K051A

Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts FL 4B-2, 75 points

The purpose of contacts is to ensure that information provided to outside parties is accurate and consistent; to plan and coordinate the work directed with that of others outside the subordinate organization; and to resolve differences of opinion among supervisors and managers.

Factor 5 - Difficulty of Typical Work Directed FL 5-5, 650 points

The highest grade that best characterizes the nature of the basic non-supervisory work of the organization and which constitutes 25% or more of the workload of the organization is AD-09. The number of subordinates fluctuates depending on the needs of the Agency. The employee contributes to working groups responsible for near- and long-term planning that resolve high-visibility concerns.

Factor 6 - Other Conditions FL 6-4b, 1120 points

The position directs subordinate supervisors and/or contractors who each direct substantial workloads comparable to the AD-09 through AD-11 levels. The work supervised consists of coordination and integration of personnel necessary for the enforcement of Federal and state laws, regulations, and guidelines. The work supervised involves work comparable in difficulty to the AD-09 through AD-11 level. The supervisor oversees a workforce that requires coordination with the various sections to ensure all law enforcement and security operations and functions are performed correctly and professionally. Supervision may be exercised over police sergeants, canine handlers, canines, and other subordinate police and non-uniform personnel.

Total Points = 3320 Range = 3155 - 3600 Grade = AD-13

Other Conditions for Police Officer:

1. The employee must be able to obtain and maintain a Top Secret security clearance.

2. The employee must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

3. This position is designated as Drug Testing Required. The employee is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with guidelines.

4. The employee must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.

5. The employee must qualify monthly, quarterly, and/or bi-annually, as applicable, with assigned weapon(s).

6. Employees assigned to this position are designated as EMERGENCY EMPLOYEES. Emergency employees are expected to report for, or remain at, work in dismissal or closure situations due to adverse weather conditions, natural disasters, or other emergency situations (e.g., building closure due to power outage) causing disruptions of government operations, unless otherwise directed by their supervisor.

7. This position is subject to recall 24/7 and the employee is required to work shifts; days off vary.

8. The employee must be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal, consequences.

9. This position requires the employee to take and pass annual medical and physical fitness examinations; to carry and qualify with PFPA designated weapons twice a year on a test; to wear personal protective equipment, i.e., ballistic vest, etc.; and to pass all designated PFPA certification programs. This includes being trained and then qualifying in how to deal with an "active shooter". He or she must have the capacity to perform the essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

Page 6 of 7

Add Page

Agency Position No.

10. The following medical requirements apply to all employees: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics and abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying, or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 pounds, running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark and hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction.

11. As a police officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the employee present a professional and competent image, with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses.

12. Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-training requirements.

13. This position is authorized for the Domicile-to-Duty Transportation Program. Domicile-to-duty mileage is limited to operators living within 50 driving miles, one way, of their duty location.

14. This position is not eligible for telework.

15. This position is identified as a covered position under the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA) Civilian Mobility Program, Regulation 1400.24, effective September 28, 2015. This position requires that the candidate must sign a mobility agreement as a condition of employment. PFPA may relocate covered positions and covered employees in permanent changes of duty station between PFPA duty locations in the National Capital Region; Raven Rock Mountain Complex (Adams County, Pennsylvania); Glynco, Georgia; Harrisburg, Pennsylvania or Baltimore, Maryland and potentially other locations to improve mission effectiveness or enhance individual career progression.

The "Mobility Agreement" requirements do not apply to employees assigned to the subject position description prior to March 30, 2016.

Page 7 of 7

Add Page

	POSITION DESCRIPTION (Please Read Instructions on the Back)								1. Agency Position No. K054A		
. Reason for Submiss	ion 3. Se	rvice	4. Emp	loying Office Local	tion	5. Duty Station	1	_		ertification No.	
Redescription	New XH	dqtrs Field	Arlin	gton	VA	Pentagon		VA			
Reestablishment	hment X Other 7. Fair Labor Standards Act 8. Financial Stat						atements Required		9. Subject	to IA Action	
xplanation (Show any		d)	Exe	mpt No	nexempt	Executive Po Financial Dis		vment and ial Interest	Yes	No No	
Jpdated to reflect	t current super	visory		ition Status		11. Position Is	12. Sensitivity	iai interest		etitive Level Cod	
ertification and c	organizational	information.	Cor	mpetitive	r		1-Non- Sensitive	3Critical	0002	2	
to major changes	s to duties prev	viously	and a second	epted (Specify in	Remarks)	Managerial	C OBLIGITAR	- 1	14. Agenc		
lassified under P	D#K054A da	ted 03/25/11.			S (CR)	Neither	2-Noncritical Sensitive	4-Special Sensitive			
Classified/Graded by		Official Title	of Position			Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	Initials	Date	
Office of Per-		Official fick	or Fosition			Fay Flan	Occupational Code	Grade	THERE	Date	
sonnel							the second se		-		
Management									761/81		
Department, Agencyor	a	N. I. CORP.					0000	14	(b)(6)	1110117	
Establishment	Supervisory F	once Officer				AD	0083	14		11/12/15	
Second Level Review											
First Level Review					_					-	
Recommended by Supervisor or	Suparvisory D	alioa Officar					0082	1.4			
Initiating Office	Supervisory P					AD	0083	14			
. Organizational Title	of Position (if dil	fferent from offici	al title)			17. Name of Er	mployee (if vacant, spe	ecify)			
		_									
. Department, Agenc						Subdivision					
entagon Force P	rotection Ager	псу			Penta	igon Police	Directorate				
First Subdivision					d. Fourth	Subdivision					
office of the Prin	cipal Deputy I	Director									
Second Subdivision					e. Fifth S	ubdivision					
Assistant Directo	r for Law Enfo	orcement									
toolorun Directo	A YON THAT THE	oroentent				of Employee					
duties and respo D. Supervisory Ce statement of the			s an accur es of this p	ate	this	information	is to be used for stal d payment of public t	utory purp	oses relati	ng to or misleading	
<ol> <li>Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to car responsible. Th</li> </ol>	tional relationshi rry out Governm	ps, and that the ent functions fo	e position i or which I a knowledg	s m e that	sta	lements may lementing re	constitute violations	of such st	atutes or t	heir	
rooparionero	na contineation la	s made with the			b Typed	Manna and Titl					
Typed Name and Titl	le of Immediate Su	ipervisor				Name and Ho	e of Higher-Level Supe	rvisor or Ma	nager (opt	ional)	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Ba	le of Immediate Su	ipervisor			in the	Name and Ho	e of Higher-Level Supe	rvisor or Ma	nager (op!	ional)	
Typed Name and Titl	le of Immediate Su allard	pervisor				Name and Ho	e of Higher-Level Supe	rvisor or Ma	nager (op)	ional)	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Ba Chief of Po	le of Immediate Su allard	pervisor		Date			e of Higher-Level Supe	rvisor or Ma	nager (op)	ional) Date	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Ba Chief of Po	le of Immediate Su allard	pervisor		Date 11/02/15	Signatur		e of Higher-Level Supe	rvisor or Ma	nager (op!		
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Be Chief of Po gnature (b)(6) , Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title of	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no vith the most app	rtification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish	artify that II Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app	11/02/15 nis posi- c. Code, ce of ly direct-	Signatur 22. Posit Gra in S	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- uide HRCD-5 June	Classifying/G se and Sec 87 April	Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge	Date ition ard Position neral Schedu	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Be Chief of Po gnature (b)(6) I. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title of	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no vith the most app	rtification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish	artify that II Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app	11/02/15 nis posi- c. Code, ce of ly direct-	22. Posit Gra in S Sup Informa	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tlon for Emj	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- uide HRCD-5 June ployees. The stand	Classifying/G se and Sec 87 April e 1998, A ards, and i	Grading Posi Sturity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation	Date ition ard Position neral Schedu	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Ba Chief of Po gnature (b)(6) 1. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v Personnel Mana ly, consistently w yped Name and Title of 6)	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no vith the most app	rtification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish	artify that II Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app	11/02/15 nis posi- c. Code, ce of ly direct-	Signatur 22. Positi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Em on, are avail	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June ployees. The stand able in the personne	Classifying/G te and Sec 87 April 2 1998, A ards, and i 1 office. Th	Frading Posi Curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation ne classific	Date and Position neral Schedu on their ation of the	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Ba Chief of Po gnature (b)(6) 1. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v Personnel Mana ly, consistently w sped Name and Title of 6) HR Specialist	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no vith the most app	rtification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish	artify that II Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app	11/02/15 his posi- code, se of ly direct- rds.	Signatur 22. Positi Gra in S Sup Informa applicati position	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Emj on, are avail may be revie	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June ployees. The stand able in the personne swed and corrected I	Classifying/G te and Sec 87 April 2 1998, A ards, and i 1 office. Th by the age	practing Posi- curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific ncy or the	Date ition ard Position neral Schedu on their ation of the U.S. Office	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Ba Chief of Po gnature (b)(6) I. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title of 6) HR Specialist	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no vith the most app	rtification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish	artify that II Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app	11/02/15 is posi- code, ce of ly direct- rds. Date	Signatur 22. Positi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position of Persc appeals	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Emp on, are avail may be revie may be revie manel Manag , and compla	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- uide HRCD-5 June ployees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected I ement. Information of ints on exemption for	Classifying/C e and Sec 87 April e 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the agei on classific om FLSA, i	Grading Posi Currity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific hey or the ation/job g s available	Date ition ard Position neral Sched	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Ba Chief of Po anature (b)(6) . Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title of 3) IR Specialist	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no vith the most app	rtification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish	artify that II Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app	11/02/15 his posi- code, se of ly direct- rds.	Signatur 22. Positi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position of Persc appeals	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Emp on, are avail may be revie may be revie manel Manag , and compla	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June oloyees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected l ement. Information of	Classifying/C e and Sec 87 April e 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the agei no classific om FLSA, i	Grading Posi Currity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific hey or the ation/job g s available	Date ition ard Position neral Schedu	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Be Chief of Po anature (b)(6) . Classification/J tion has been clea in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title c anature (b)(6)	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no vith the most app	rtification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish	artify that II Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app	11/02/15 is posi- code, ce of ly direct- rds. Date	Signatur 22. Positi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position of Persc appeals	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Emp on, are avail may be revie may be revie manel Manag , and compla	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- uide HRCD-5 June ployees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected I ement. Information of ints on exemption for	Classifying/C e and Sec 87 April e 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the agei no classific om FLSA, i	Grading Posi Currity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific hey or the ation/job g s available	Date ition ard Position neral Schedu	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Be Chief of Po gnature (b)(6) . Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance of Personnel Mana ly, consistently we ped Name and Title of IR Specialist inature (b)(6)	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no with the most app of Official Taking A	ntification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish olicable publish olicable	artify that ti Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app red standar	11/02/15 nis posi- code, e of ly direct- ds. Date 11/12/15	Signatur Gra in S Sup Informa application of Perso appeals personn	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Em ion, are avail may be revis onnel Managu and compla el office or th	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June bloyees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected l ement. Information for ints on exemption fra the U.S. Office of Per	Classifying/G te and Sec 87 April 2 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the ager on FLSA, i sonnel Mar	Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific hey or the ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g	Date ition and Position neral Schedu on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Be Chief of Po anature (b)(6) . Classification/J tion has been clea in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title ( b) . Position Review Employee (option	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no with the most app of Official Taking A	ntification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish olicable publish olicable	artify that ti Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app red standar	11/02/15 nis posi- code, e of ly direct- ds. Date 11/12/15	Signatur Gra in S Sup Informa application of Perso appeals personn	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Em ion, are avail may be revis onnel Managu and compla el office or th	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June bloyees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected l ement. Information for ints on exemption fra the U.S. Office of Per	Classifying/G te and Sec 87 April 2 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the ager on FLSA, i sonnel Mar	Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific hey or the ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g	Date ition and Position neral Schedu on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Br Chief of Po gnature (5)(6) . Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title of anature (5)(6) IR Specialist gnature (5)(6) . Position Review Employee (optio Supervisor	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no with the most app of Official Taking A	ntification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish olicable publish olicable	artify that ti Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app red standar	11/02/15 nis posi- code, e of ly direct- ds. Date 11/12/15	Signatur Gra in S Sup Informa application of Perso appeals personn	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Em ion, are avail may be revis onnel Managu and compla el office or th	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June bloyees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected l ement. Information for ints on exemption fra the U.S. Office of Per	Classifying/G te and Sec 87 April 2 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the ager on FLSA, i sonnel Mar	Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific hey or the ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g	Date ition and Position neral Schedu on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Be Chief of Po gnature (b)(6) 1. Classification/J tion has been cle in conformance of Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title of (b)(6) B. Position Review Employee (option Supervisor Classifier	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no with the most app of Official Taking A	ntification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish olicable publish olicable	artify that ti Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app red standar	11/02/15 nis posi- code, e of ly direct- ds. Date 11/12/15	Signatur Gra in S Sup Informa application of Perso appeals personn	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Em ion, are avail may be revis onnel Managu and compla el office or th	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June bloyees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected l ement. Information for ints on exemption fra the U.S. Office of Per	Classifying/G te and Sec 87 April 2 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the ager on FLSA, i sonnel Mar	Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific hey or the ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g	Date ition ard Position neral Schedu on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Ba Chief of Po gnature (b)(6) I. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance V Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title of 6) IR Specialist gnature (b)(6) D. Position Review Employee (option Supervisor Classifier D. Remarks	le of Immediate Su allard lice ob Grading Cet assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no with the most app of Official Taking A	ntification. / ce as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish olicable publish olicable	artify that ti Title 5, U.S a U.S. Offic dards app red standar	11/02/15 nis posi- code, e of ly direct- ds. Date 11/12/15	Signatur Gra in S Sup Informa application of Perso appeals personn	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Em ion, are avail may be revis onnel Managu and compla el office or th	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June bloyees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected l ement. Information for ints on exemption fra the U.S. Office of Per	Classifying/G te and Sec 87 April 2 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the ager on FLSA, i sonnel Mar	Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific hey or the ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g	Date ition and Position neral Schedu on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Be Chief of Po gnature (b)(6) . Classification/J tion has been cle in conformance v Personnel Mana ly, consistently w ped Name and Title of b) IR Specialist gnature (b)(6) . Position Review Employee (option Supervisor Classifier . Remarks PL: AD-14	le of Immediate Su allard dice ob Grading Cel assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no with the most app of Official Taking A	ntification. / ca as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish setion	ertify that ti Title 5, U.S. du.S. Offic dards app ed standar	11/02/15 is posi- code, se of ly direct- ds. Date 11/12/15 Date	Signatur Gra in S Sup Informa application of Perso appeals personn	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Em ion, are avail may be revis onnel Managu and compla el office or th	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June bloyees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected l ement. Information for ints on exemption fra the U.S. Office of Per	Classifying/G te and Sec 87 April 2 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the ager on FLSA, i sonnel Mar	Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific hey or the ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g ation/job g	Date ition and Position neral Schedu on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
Typed Name and Titl For James L. Ba Chief of Po ignature (b)(6) 1. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v Personnel Mana	le of Immediate Su allard dice ob Grading Cer assified/graded a with standards p gement or, if no with the most app of Official Taking A Initials mai)	ntification. / ca as required by ublished by the published star plicable publish attion Date	ertify that ti Title 5, U.S. dards app ed standar	11/02/15 nis posi- code, e of ly direct- ds. Date 11/12/15	Signatur Gra in S Sup Informa application of Perso appeals personn	e ion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Em ion, are avail may be revis onnel Managu and compla el office or th	on Standards Used in G on Guide for Polic 083/GS-0085 TS- aide HRCD-5 June oloyees. The stand able in the personne ewed and corrected I ement. Information of ints on exemption fra- te U.S. Office of Per- Initials	Classifying/G te and Sec 87 April 2 1998, A ards, and i I office. Th by the ager on FLSA, i sonnel Mar	arading Posicurity Gu 1988; Ge pril 1998 nformation he classific he cl	Date ition ard Position neral Schedu on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the Date	

### Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- \*2. Check one.
  - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisitng position are being changed.
  - "New" means the position has not previously existed.
     "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
  - "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
  - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- \*4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- \*5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- \*7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213,3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
  - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
  - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- \*15. Enter classification/job grading action.
  - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
  - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
  - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards,"
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter "vacancy."
- \*18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- \*20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- \*21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- \*25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e.g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

POSITION	Agency Position No. K054A			
FLSA: Law Enforcement Exemption	BUS Code: 8888 F	PL: AD-14	Drug Testing	Designated Position: Yes
National Security Professional: No	Emergency Essential/Key:	No Info	rmation Assuran	ce Position: No
Language Identifier: None				
Pentagon Force Protection Agency Office of the Principal Deputy Director Assistant Director for Law Enforcement Pentagon Police Directorate				
Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-14 Deputy Chief of Police				
Introduction:				
The mission of the Dentagon Force Prot	action Accords (DEDA) is to	provida forca	protaction asour	ity and law unforcement to

The mission of the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA) is to provide force protection, security, and law enforcement to safeguard personnel, facilities, infrastructure, and other resources for the Pentagon Reservation and designated Department of Defense (DoD) facilities (hereinafter referred to as "the Pentagon Facilities") within the National Capital Region (NCR). PFPA addresses the full spectrum of threats by utilizing a balanced approach of comprehensive protective intelligence and counterintelligence analysis, to include forensic and biometric-enabled information, to determine the appropriate protective posture for personnel and facilities; prevention, preparedness, detection; all-hazards response; DoD emergency management; support the lead response management agency during an emergency or crisis; and provide comprehensive threat assessments, security, and protection services for Office of the Secretary of Defense personnel and other persons. The PFPA is the DoD focal point for collaborating and coordinating with other DoD Components, other Executive departments and agencies, and State and local authorities on matters involving force protection, security, and law enforcement activities that impact the Pentagon Facilities.

This position is located in the PFPA. As a Police Officer, the primary responsibilities are for force protection, security, and law enforcement in the NCR for the people, facilities, infrastructure, and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department.

Major Duties and Responsibilities:

Serves as the Deputy Chief of Police in the Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD) and is responsible for development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civil disorder, terrorist activities, and other threats. Represents DoD in meetings and confrontations with demonstrators.

Responsible for providing force protection, security and response force for dealing with threats including basic armed assaults, explosive, chemical and other attacks or surveillance directed against the Pentagon and DoD delegated buildings.

Manages the administrative, logistical, training and standardization programs of the PPD and exercises control to ensure that the use of government resources are in accordance with all statutory, regulatory, and other guidance.

Maintains liaison with local and Federal Law Enforcement and emergency services officials to ensure adequate coordination of plans and programs.

Maintains liaison with U.S. Attorney and local prosecutor offices and ensures that all violations of U.S. and state laws and codes committed on PFPA controlled facilities are presented for prosecutions.

Maintains liaison with the security officials of the Military Force and DoD Agencies on PFPA controlled facilities, and coordinates the activities of the PPD.

Establishes crime prevention education programs that (1) encourages DoD member to take an active role in preventing crime; (2) provide information leading to an arrest and conviction in criminal offenses; and (3) facilitate the identification and recovery of stolen property.

Page 3 of 6

Add Page

Directs patrol officers to conduct thorough preliminary investigations.

Manages criminal investigations of follow-up investigations of all criminal activity occurring on PFPA controlled property.

Plans and manages protection assignment involving senior U.S. government officials and foreign diplomats. Provides assistance to the U.S. Service during visits by the President/Vice President and other protected officials.

Makes decision during life threatening events that affect senior leadership of DoD and population of the Pentagon.

Develops responses procedures for a wide variety of threats to include terrorist attacks, demonstrations, and special events.

Supervises and monitors internal discipline, complaint reception procedures and internal discipline investigations. Seeks and develops programs and techniques that will minimize the potential for employs misconduct.

Responsible for the utilization of PPD manpower as appropriate depending on current priorities to ensure effective use of human resources. Analyzes the efficiency and effectiveness of the manpower, ensures optimum utilization of manpower, material and financial resources.

Oversees formulation and execution of the PPD budget and determines and budgetary cost of PPD services for inclusion in PFPA budget submission. Administers a police recruitment program to ensure availability of qualified applicants. Administers a safety program to ensure the safety of PPD officers and the public and to minimize unnecessary expenditure of funds and to increase PPD efficiency.

Ensures that all law enforcement employees receive basic and annual in-service training and medical and physical fitness examination.

Ensures through an active internal management control program the effective, efficient, and proper use of PPD resources and activities.

Performs other duties as assigned.

Factor Levels:

Factor 1 - Programs Scope and Effect FL 1-4, 775 points

The incumbent directs the work of the PPD providing management of the law enforcement and force protection provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in the NCR under the responsibility of PFPA. The incumbent serves as a senior law enforcement official in the PPD and is responsible for development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civil disorder, terrorism and other threats. The incumbent represents DoD in meetings and confrontations with demonstrators. The incumbent also manages the administrative, logistical, training and standardization programs of the PPD and exercise control to ensure that the use of government resources are in accordance with all statutory, regulatory, and other guidance.

Factor 2 - Organizational Settings FL 2-2, 250 points

The incumbent reports to the Chief of Police who is one level below the SES level.

Factor 3 - Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised FL3-4a, 900 points

The incumbent exercises delegated managerial authority to oversee the overall planning, direction, and timely execution of the management of law enforcement and force protection provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in the NCR under the responsibility of PFPA. The incumbent approves multiyear and long-range work plans developed by the supervisors or managers of subordinate organizational units and subsequently manager overall work to enhance achievement of the goals and objectives. The incumbent determines long-term training objectives for the department in order to meet the emergency responses and law enforcement requirements provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in the NCR under the responsibility of PFPA.

Page 4 of 6

Add Page

Agency Position No.

K054A

Factor 4 - Personal Contacts

Sub-factor 4A - Nature of Contacts FL 4A-3, 75 points

The incumbent maintains senior-level contacts with persons within and outside of DoD associated with the DoD law enforcement and force protection activities including PFPA directors, division chiefs, branch chiefs and project officers within the PFPA and DoD, U.S. Secret Service, local and Federal law enforcement officials, U.S. Attorney and local prosecutor offices. Contacts usually take place in formal meetings and conference scheduled at the request of one the participants.

Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts FL 4B-4, 125 points

The purpose of the contacts is to influence, motivate, or provide expert guidance and advice on PFPA and DoD law enforcement and force protection activities. Serves as the Deputy Chief of Police in the Pentagon Police Department and is responsible for development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civil disorder, terrorism, and other threats. Represents DoD in meetings and confrontation with demonstrators. Persons contacted are sufficiently fearful, skeptical, or uncooperative so that highly obtained the desired results. Provides assistance to the U.S. Secret during visits by the President/Vice President and other protective officials.

Factor 5 - Difficulty of Typical Work Directed FL 5-5, 650 points

GS-09 best characterizes the nature of the primary non-supervisory work performed by the directorate.

Factor 6 - Other Conditions FL 6-5a, 1225 points

Supervision and oversight at this level requires significant and extensive coordination and integration of a number of important projects or programs segments of professional, scientific, technical, managerial, or administrative work comparable in difficulty to the GS-12 level. Supervision at this level involves major recommendations which have a direct substantial effect on the organization and projects managed. Manages through subordinate supervisions a workload comparable to the GS-12 level.

Total Points = 4000 Range = 3600 - 4050 Grade = AD-14

Other Conditions:

• The employee must be able to obtain and maintain a TS/SC" security clearance.

• The employee must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

• This position is designated as Drug Testing Required. The employee is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with guidelines.

• The employee must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.

• The employee must qualify bi-annually with assigned weapon(s).

• Employees assigned to this position are designated as EMERGENCY EMPLOYEES. Emergency employees are expected to report for, or remain at, work in dismissal or closure situations due to adverse weather conditions, natural disasters, or other emergency situations (e.g., building closure due to power outage) causing disruptions of government operations, unless otherwise directed by their supervisor.

• This position is subject to recall 24/7 and the employee is required to work shifts; days off vary.

• The employee must be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal, consequences.

Page 5 of 6

Add Page

• This position requires the employee to take and pass annual medical and physical fitness examinations; to carry and qualify with PFPA designated weapons twice a year on a test; to wear personal protective equipment, i.e., ballistic vest, etc.; and to pass all designated PFPA certification programs. This includes being trained and then qualifying in how to deal with an "active shooter". He or she must have the capacity to perform the essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

• The following medical requirements apply to all employees: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics and abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying, or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 pounds, running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark and hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction.

 As a police officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the employee present a professional and competent image, with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses.

• Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-trained requirements.

Page 6 of 6

Add Page

POSITION DESCRIPTION (Please Read Instructions on the Back)								1. Agency Position No. K056A				
2. Reason for Submission 3. Service 4. Employing Office Location						tion	5. Duty Station	1		6. OPM Certification No.		
Redescription	X New	К	dqtrs Field	Arlin	gton	VA	Pentagon		1			
Reestablishment Other				7. Fair I	abor Standards A	Act 1		atements Required		9. Subject	to IA Action	
Explanation (Show any positions replaced)						nexempt	Executive Pe Financial Dis		ment and al Interest	X Yes	No No	
				10. Pos	ition Status	1	1. Position Is				etitive Level Cod	
				Cor	npetitive		Supervisory	Sensitive	3-Critical	0004	ł	
				Exc	epted (Specify in	Remarks)	Managerial			14. Agenc	y Use	
				SE:	S (Gen.) 🔲 SE	S (CR)	Neither	2-Noncritical Sensitive	4-Special Sensitive			
15 Classified/Graded by			Official Title	of Position			Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	Initials	Date	
. Office of Per-									-			
sonnel Management												
Department,	_						_			(b)(6)		
Annaning	Supy P	olice O	fficer				AD	0083	11		3/25/11	
. Second Level												
Review							-					
I. First Level Review												
Recommended by Supervisor or												
Initiating Office 6. Organizational Title of	of Positio	n (á dá	erent from officie	(title)			7. Name of Er	mployee <i>(if vacan</i> t, spe	cify)			
Lieutenant	ant wanted	(n sali	- en nom onda					in recent, ope				
8. Department, Agency,	or Estal	alishman				C Third C	ubdivision					
Pentagon Force Pr						C. mind a	uppervision.					
-	olectio	n Agen	cy									
. First Subdivision						d. Fourth	Subdivision					
Descend Dub distates						F101 0						
. Second Subdivision						e. Fifth St	Ibdivision					
<ol> <li>Employee Review duties and respon</li> <li>Supervisory Cer statement of the r</li> </ol>	tificatio	n. / ce	position.	an accura	ate	this	of Employee	is to be used for stal d payment of public i	utory purp	oses relati	ng to	
and its organization necessary to carr responsible. This	onal rela y out Go	ationship overnme	s, and that the int functions for	position i which I a	s m	stat	ements may lementing re	constitute violations	of such st	atutes or t	heir	
. Typed Name and Title				KNOWIEUg		b. Typed	Name and Titl	e of Higher-Level Supe	rvisor or Ma	nager (opt	ional)	
Signature (b)(6)	_	_		-	Date	Signature					Date	
igratato (47/-)					Duto	oignatart					Dure	
1 Class					ia na si	22 Positi	on Classificati	on Standards Used in (	lassifinal	rading Deel	ition	
21. Classification/Ju tion has been clas	ssified/a	raded a	s required by T	itle 5, U.S	Code,			and Security Gua				
in conformance w	ith stan	dards pu	blished by the	U.S. Offic	e of			7 April 1988; GS				
Personnel Manag ly, consistently wi	th the m	nost app	licable publishe					Abu 1999, 022	ou, nrc.	D~J, June	1990,	
yped Name and Title of	f Official	Taking Ad	tion			Apr	il 1998.					
)(6)								loyees. The stand				
HR Specialist (Cla	assifica	tion)						able in the personne ewed and corrected I				
ignature (b)(6)					Date	of Perso	nnel Manage	ement. Information of	on classific	ation/job g	rading	
(0)(0)						appeals,	and compla	ints on exemption from the U.S. Office of Per-	om FLSA, i	s available	e from the	
0. Dentile D				1. 101	3/25/11						1	
3. Position Review		nitials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	
Supervisor				-								
. Classifier		E			1							
4. Remarks							1				1	
FPL = $AD-11$												
5. Description of N	Maior D	uties a	nd Responsib	ilities	(See Attached)				_			
SN 7540-00-634-4265								OF 8	(Rev. 1-85)		-	
								U.S.	Office of Persi Chapter 295	nnel Manage	ment	
Add Page												

### Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- \*2. Check one.
  - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisitng position are being changed.
  - "New" means the position has not previously existed.
     "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
  - "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
  - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- \*4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- \*5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- \*7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213,3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
  - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
  - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- \*15. Enter classification/job grading action.
  - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
  - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
  - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards,"
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter "vacancy."
- \*18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- \*20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- \*21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- \*25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e.g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

POSITION	Agency Position No. K056A		
FLSA: Law Enforcement Exemption	BUS Code: 8888	FPL: AD-11	Drug Testing Designated Position: Yes
National Security Professional: No	Emergency Essential/	Key: Yes Informa	ation Assurance Position: No
Language Identifier: None			
Pentagon Force Protection Agency Supervisory Police Officer AD-0083-11			

## Introduction

The mission of the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA) is to provide force protection, security, and law enforcement, as required for the people, facilities, infrastructure and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for Department of Defense (DoD) activities and DoD-leased facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department within the National Capital Region (NCR) (hereinafter referred to as "the Pentagon Facilities"). This includes addressing the full spectrum of threats to the Pentagon Facilities by utilizing a balanced strategy of prevention, preparedness, detection, response, crisis management, and consequence management. The PFPA is the DoD focal point for coordination with other DoD Components, other Executive Departments and Federal Agencies, State and local authorities on matters involving force protection, security, and law enforcement activities that impact the Pentagon Facilities.

This position is located in the PFPA. As a Police Officer, the primary responsibilities are for force protection, security, and law enforcement in the NCR for the people, facilities, infrastructure, and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department.

### Supervisory Duties

The employee of this position serves at the rank of Lieutenant with the overall responsibility for the command and control for all law enforcement patrol operations in the area of responsibility. Responsible for the operational status of all police officers assigned. Additionally, performs duties as a supervisory federal police officer performing law enforcement duties in an area of exclusive federal jurisdiction. Primary responsibility of the position is to ensure compliance with and enforce a full range of federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations as they pertain to law enforcement work and the supervision of others engaged in such duties. As a second line supervisor, the employee plays a vital role in planning and coordinating work assignments through subordinate supervisory police officers, and is responsible for planning and coordinating actions, and resolving issues with units and organizations.

Plans work assignments and schedules personnel to assure successful accomplishment of assigned missions and responsibilities. The employee plans, schedules, and assigns work to be carried out by subordinates. Assigns work to subordinates based on priorities, selective consideration of the difficulty and requirements of assignments, and the capabilities of employees. Evaluates work performance of subordinates. Provides advice, counsel, or instruction to employees on work and administrative matters. The employee reviews work and assures all tasks are performed timely and accurately in accordance with laws and regulations. Adjusts staffing levels or work procedures to accommodate changes in resources. Improves work methods and procedures used in conducting operations. Effects disciplinary measures, such as warnings, reprimands, or other more stringent action in more serious cases. Identifies developmental and training needs of employees, providing or arranging for needed development and training. Initiates requests for filling vacancies or hiring additional personnel; selects or participates in the selection of new employees. Hears and resolves minor complaints from employees, referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher-level supervisor or manager.

The employee is responsible for the protection of the lives and property of the community and all visitors within his/her area, and the satisfactory performance and general supervision of officers/employees depending on shift assignment and special situations.

The employee must keep accurately informed of all gatherings and events occurring or with the potential to occur within his/her area and coordinate with their immediate supervisor, the Captain, the steps necessary to insure the safety and security of lives and property within.

The employee must maintain a continuous evaluation of all operational and administrative matters under his/her command. Based on these evaluations, he/she coordinates with the Captain to establish priorities based on frequently changing law enforcement and security conditions.

### Page 3 of 6

Add Page

Other Duties and Responsibilities

The employee is responsible for protecting life and property, preventing, detecting, and investigating criminal acts, and enforcing traffic regulations throughout a large complex of the Pentagon Reservation, DoD leased buildings, parks, and National Memorials in the NCR.

The employee performs special details and specific assignments; assists fellow officers and other agencies; responds to the needs of the general public by performing investigations, problem solving, following up on leads, obtaining evidence and deterring criminal activity within DoD facilities; compiling reports, preparing cases for trial and appearing in court; and maintaining records for proper documentation.

The employee patrols a designated area to preserve law and order; investigates complaints, disturbances, accidents, and reported criminal activities; testifies in court. These duties involve foot patrols responding to calls or alarms, informing individuals of their rights, questioning victims and witnesses, and providing first aid and other assistance to victims of assaults or accidents. Other duties include obtaining statements, recording observations, pursuing and apprehending fleeing persons, subduing people causing disturbances, directing traffic, securing crime scenes, coordinating with other law enforcement agencies, reporting fires and other safety hazards, assisting persons in emergencies, giving out crime prevention information/advice and preparing reports.

Ensures the protection of life, property, and civil rights of individuals. Has full authority to carry firearms and make arrests in order to oversee the enforcement, protection, and investigation of a wide range of federal laws. Performs initial investigations of all criminal activity. Responds to emergency and routine calls which may involve dangerous personnel or personnel who have committed felonies.

Checks badges and identification cards of incoming personnel. Performs searches of individuals and hand carried items for weapons, narcotics, explosives, and other illegal contraband.

Controls crowds for various events, including many National Security Special Events, Presidential Inaugurations, annual marathons, protests (which may require mass arrests), and ceremonies at the 9/11 Memorial.

Conducts preliminary investigations of surveillance and suspicious persons on and around the Pentagon Reservation. Employs methods to counter terrorism activities including, surveillance detection, monitoring CCTV, and conducting risk assessments of buildings and entrances.

Ensures the security and protection of U.S. Government officials on the Pentagon Reservation, including the President, Vice President, Cabinet level Secretaries, senior leaders of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and Under Secretaries of Defense. The employee ensures the security and protection of foreign diplomats, including heads of state, Ministers of Defense, Chiefs of Defense, and other high-ranking foreign diplomats.

Escorts high-risk personnel around the NCR to provide protection from threats. Coordinates and reviews threat reports for personnel visiting the Pentagon. Creates security plans and contingencies for high-risk personnel traveling in the United States and abroad. The employee is responsible for arranging and executing transportation for high-risk personnel and senior executives of the DoD. Coordinates security and protection for arrival and departure areas of high-risk personnel often on short notice. Maintains working relationships with U.S. Secret Service, U.S. Capitol Police, and other surrounding law enforcement agencies to ensure efficient and timely transportation and arrival of high-risk personnel to locations in the NCR. Operates official government vehicles, including sedans, sport utility vehicles, and vans in various weather conditions. Reviews and plans transportation routes before departure to ensure safe and timely transportation of DoD officials. Interacts, plans, and communicates with staff members of senior DoD officials to schedule transportation plans and schedules. Able to adjust to and accommodate changes in transportation, scheduling, and arrival locations with short notice.

Provides year round emergency response to the Secretary of Defense's residence. Acts as a member of a tactical emergency response team responsible for responding to the aid of senior DoD officials around the NCR.

Assists members of the Pentagon Police Special Operations Division with canine sweeps, conducting random anti-terrorism measures, protecting high-risk personnel. First responders to the SECDEF, DEPSEC, Service Secretaries, and Joint Staff office suites in case of emergency.

Performs other duties as assigned.

Page 4 of 6

Add Page

Agency Position No.

K056A

Supervisory Factor Levels

Factor 1 - Program Scope and Effect FL 1-2, 350 points

The employee technically and administratively supervises, through subordinate supervisors, police officers performing all aspects of law enforcement/protective duties. The work directed affects the physical security of people and resources at the Pentagon and within the NCR. This employee is responsible for the overall operations of law enforcement and crime prevention, traffic control, patrols, investigations, and related work within the serviced area. This involves the coordination of persons in mobile units, at on-site investigations, and at various posts. The work being performed by those directed involves law enforcement and protection, traffic control, patrol activities, and investigations. The work also involves coordination of emergency response to accidents and incidents, which usually involve other emergency response personnel, such as fire, safety, and other emergency units.

Factor 2 - Organizational Setting FL 2-1, 100 points

This position reports through the assigned supervisor. These positions are two or more levels below the first SES, flag or general officer or equivalent or higher level position in the chain of command.

Factor 3 - Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised FL 3-3b, 775 points

The employee plans and schedules work on a weekly and/or monthly and sometimes longer basis and assigns and reviews the overall operation; sets and/or recommends adjustments to priorities; distributes/balances workload/assignments of units; reviews readiness (fitness for duty, uniform appearance, proper equipment) of subordinate supervisors and other officers and provides instructions as appropriate; ensures overall compliance with policy, schedules, procedures and special instructions; approves leave; develops performance standards or ensures equity of standards as well as application of rating criteria by subordinate supervisors; arranges for developmental activities; evaluates work performance and assigns rating of subordinate supervisors; reviews performance ratings done by subordinate supervisors; reports performance, progress and training needs of subordinate supervisors to supervisor; interviews candidates and recommends promotion, reassignment, or other placement action; provides advice and counsel; resolves employee/subordinate supervisor complaints; and takes disciplinary action. Responsible for improving the efficiency and effectiveness of the services provided by the units directed. Recommends changes in staffing levels, priorities, and deadlines.

Factor 4 – Personal Contacts Sub-factor 4A – Nature of Contacts FL 4A-1, 25 points

Primary contacts are with subordinate supervisors and officers, peers, and other law enforcement personnel within the organization as well as infrequent contacts with mangers and staff within the Pentagon and the NCR.

Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts FL 4B-2, 75 points

Contacts are primarily to exchange information, monitor response, and provide for assistance and resolve any conflicts with subordinates (including supervisors) and other staff within the organization in order to provide a coordinative effort for response to incidents and accidents (to include the investigation of) and to provide for the enforcement of laws and prevention of crime within the area/shift assigned as well as to perform personnel management functions as second-line supervisor. Contacts are typically by phone or in person.

Factor 5 - Difficulty of Typical Work Directed FL 5-4, 505 points

The highest grade which best characterizes the nature of the basic non-supervisory work of the organization, and which constitutes 25% or more of the workload of the organization, is AD-07.

Factor 6 - Other Conditions FL 6-2, 575 points

The work supervised consists of coordination and integration of personnel necessary for the enforcement of Federal and state laws, regulations, and guidelines. The work supervised involves work comparable in difficulty to the AD-07 level. The supervisor oversees a workforce that requires coordination with the various sections to ensure all law enforcement and security operations and functions are performed correctly and professionally.

Page 5 of 6

Add Page

POSITION	DESCRIPTION	(Continuation)
----------	-------------	----------------

Agency Position No.

Special Situations:

Supervisory work performed is further complicated by the following conditions:

- · Shift Operations centers on a 24/7 work operation
- · Variety of work functions consisting of both technical and administrative
- · Constantly changing deadlines, encompassing abrupt and unexpected changes in the work
- · Safety conditions due to the need to make provisions for significant unsafe and/or hazardous conditions

Total Points = 2405 Range = 2355 - 2750 Grade = AD-11

Other Conditions for Police Officer:

• The employee must be able to obtain and maintain a "Top Secret" security clearance.

• The employee must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

• This position is designated as Drug Testing Required. The employee is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with guidelines.

. The employee must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.

• The employee must qualify bi-annually with assigned weapon(s).

 This position has been designated as EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL. The employee must be able to continue to perform the duties of this position in the event of a crisis until relieved by proper authority.

• This position is subject to recall 24/7 and the employee is required to work shifts; days off vary.

• The employee must be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal, consequences.

• This position requires the employee to take and pass annual medical and physical fitness examinations; to carry and qualify with PFPA designated weapons twice a year on a test; to wear personal protective equipment, i.e., ballistic vest, etc.; and to pass all designated PFPA certification programs. This includes being trained and then qualifying in how to deal with an "active shooter". He or she must have the capacity to perform the essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

• The following medical requirements apply to all employees: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics and abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying, or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 pounds, running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark and hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction.

 As a police officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the employee present a professional and competent image, with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses.

· Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-trained requirements.

• This position is authorized for the Domicile-to-Duty Transportation Program. Domicile-to-duty mileage is limited to operators living within 50 driving miles, one way, of their duty location. (sjm 09/20/2013)

Page 6 of 6

Add Page

POSITION DE	ESCRI	PTIC	N (Please I	Read In	structio	ns on the B	ack	)				1. Agency K051	Position No. 7 A
Explanation (Show any positions replaced) 10. Position Status Competitive Excepted (Specify in R			VA Pentagon VA					6. OPM Certification No.					
		10. Position Status Competitive Excepted (Specify in Remarks)						9. Subject to IA Action     Yes No     No     13. Competitive Level Code     0001     14. Agency Use					
15. Classified/Graded by			Official Title o	f Position				Pay Plan	1	Occupational Code	Grade	Initials	Date
a. Office of Per- sonnel Management b. Department,												(b)(6)	
Ammour	Supv Po	Supv Police Officer				AD		0083	09		3/25/11		
c. Second Level Review													C
d. First Level Review													
e. Recommended by Supervisor or initiating Office 16. Organizational Title		ne 300.	mant from afficial t	Wal			47	Name of Ca			-16.3		
to. Organizational Title	or Position	(a one	arent from omçalı (	iae)			16.	Name of En	прю	oyee (If vecant, spe	icity)		
18. Department, Agency	, or Establi	shment				c. Thin	Sub	division					
Pentagon Force Pr	otection	Agen	cy										
a. First Subdivision						d. Four	th Su	Ibdivision					
b. Second Subdivision						e. Fifth	Subi	division.					
19. Employee Review duties and respor	v-This is a nsibilities	in accu of my p	rate description osition.	of the ma	ijor	Signate	ire of	Employee (e	opti	ionai)			
<ol> <li>Supervisory Cer stalement of the i and its organizati necessary to carr responsible. Thi</li> </ol>	tification major duti onal relati y out Gov s certifica	l caj es and ionship emmei tion is i	rtify that this is a responsibilities s, and that the p nt functions for v made with the ki	n accurat of this po osition is which I an nowledge	le sition 1 that	51	aten	formation is niment and nents may menting reg	COI	be used for stat syment of public f stitute violations stions.	utory purpo unds, and i of such ate	ses relatin that false d atuten or th	ng to x misleading peir
(b)(6)		ate Sup	ervisor			b. Type	d Na	ame and Title	of	Higher-Level Supe	rvisor or Mar	neger (opti	onal)
Signature (b)(6				Server and the	Date	Signat	iue)						Date
21. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance w Personnel Manag ly, consistently wi Typed Name and Title of	ith standa ement or, th the mo	irds pul if no p st appli	blished by the U ublished standa cable published	.S. Office rds app/v	of direct-	GI	EG 1 5-00	for Police	an	standards Used in C d Security Gua pril 1988; GSS	rd Positio	ns in Ser	ies, GS-0083
b)(										ees. The stand			
HR Specialist (Cla	assificati	on)								in the personne d and corrected t			
Signatum (b)(6)					Date 3/25/	of Pen appea	sonn s, ai	el Manager nd complair	me nts	nt. Information of on exemption fro I.S. Office of Pers	in classification FLSA, is	tion/job gr s available	adina
3. Position Review	Initi	als	Date	Initials	Date	e Initials	-	Date		Initials	Date	Initials	Date
. Employee (option	al)						and some			and the second se			
. Supervisor									-				
. Classifier			1			1			-				
4. Remarks			<u>L</u>	.			1		-	1	-		

FPL = AD-09

25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached) NSN 7540-00-634-4265 Previous Edition Usable 5008-106

OF 8 (Rev. 1-85) U.S. Office of Personnel Management FPM Chapter 295

### Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- \*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- \*2. Check one.
  - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisitng position are being changed.
  - "New" means the position has not previously existed.
     "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
  - "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
  - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- \*4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- \*5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- \*7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
  - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory tille as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
  - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- \*15. Enter classification/job grading action.
  - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
  - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
  - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter "vacancy."
- \*18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- \*20. This statement normally should be certifled by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- \*21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- \*25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e.g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

POSITION	K057A		
FLSA: Law Enforcement Exemption	BUS Code: 8888 FPL: AD-09 Drug No((5)m10/07/2013)	Testing Designated Position: Yes	
National Security Professional: No	Emergency Essential/Key: Wess Information Assur	ance Position: No	
Language Identifier: None			
Pentagon Force Protection Agency Supervisory Police Officer			

AD-0083-09

#### Introduction

The mission of the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA) is to provide force protection, security, and law enforcement, as required for the people, facilities, infrastructure and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for Department of Defense (DoD) activities and DoD-leased facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department within the National Capital Region (NCR) (hereinafter referred to as "the Pentagon Facilities"). This includes addressing the full spectrum of threats to the Pentagon Facilities by utilizing a balanced strategy of prevention, preparedness, detection, response, crisis management, and consequence management. The PFPA is the DoD focal point for coordination with other DoD Components, other Executive Departments and Federal Agencies, State and local authorities on matters involving force protection, security, law enforcement activities that impact the Pentagon Facilities.

The position is located in the PFPA. As a Police Officer, the primary responsibilities are for force protection, security, and law enforcement in the NCR for the people, facilities, infrastructure, and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department.

The incumbent of this position serves at the rank of Sergeant. The incumbent has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission. As a vital link within the management team, the Sergeant is primarily concerned with directing subordinates in the accomplishment of the achievement of the police security mission. The incumbent directs the implementation of the work by providing interpretation and guidance to subordinates. The Sergeant is permitted limited latitude or the exercise of independent judgment within the framework of department policies. Supervision is exercised over police officers and non-uniformed personnel.

#### Major Duties and Responsibilities

The employee is responsible for protecting life and property, preventing, detecting and investigating criminal acts, and enforcing traffic regulations throughout a large complex of the Pentagon Reservation, DoD leased buildings, parks, and national memorials in the NCR.

The employee performs special details and specific assignments; assists fellow officers and other agencies; responds to the needs of the general public by performing investigations, problem solving, following up on leads, obtaining evidence and deterring criminal activity within DoD facilities; compiling reports, preparing cases for trial and appearing in court; and maintaining records for proper documentation.

The employee patrols a designated area to preserve law and order; investigates complaints, disturbances, accidents, and reported criminal activities; testifies in court. These duties involve foot patrols responding to calls or alarms, informing individuals of their rights, questioning victims and witnesses, and providing first aid and other assistance to victims of assaults or accidents. Other duties include obtaining statements, recording observations, pursuing and apprehending fleeing persons, subduing people causing disturbances, directing traffic, securing crime scenes, coordinating with other law enforcement agencies, reporting fires and other safety hazards, assisting persons in emergencies, giving out crime prevention information/advice and preparing reports.

Ensures the protection of life, property, and civil rights of individuals. Has full authority to carry firearms and make arrests in order to oversee the enforcement, protection, and investigation of a wide range of federal laws. Performs initial investigations of all criminal activity. Responds to emergency and routine calls which may involve dangerous personnel or personnel who have committed felonies.

Checks badges and identification cards of incoming personnel. Performs searches of individuals and hand carried items for weapons, narcotics, explosives, and other illegal contraband.

Page 3 of 7

	Agency Position No.
POSITION DESCRIPTION (Continuation)	K057A

Controls crowds for various events, including many National Security Special Events, Presidential Inaugurations, annual marathons, protests (which may require mass arrests), and ceremonies at the 9/11 Memorial.

Conducts preliminary investigations of surveillance and suspicious persons on and around the Pentagon Reservation. Employs methods to counter terrorism activities including, surveillance detection, monitoring CCTV, and conducting risk assessments of buildings and entrances.

Ensures the security and protection of U.S. Government officials on the Pentagon Reservation, including the President, Vice President, Cabinet level Secretaries, senior leaders of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and Under Secretaries of Defense. The employee ensures the security and protection of foreign diplomats, including heads of state, Ministers of Defense, Chiefs of Defense, and other high-ranking foreign diplomats.

Escorts high-risk personnel around the NCR to provide protection from threats. Coordinates and reviews threat reports for personnel visiting the Pentagon. Creates security plans and contingencies for high-risk personnel traveling in the United States and abroad. The employee is responsible for arranging and executing transportation for high-risk personnel and senior executives of the DoD. Coordinates security and protection for arrival and departure areas of high-risk personnel often on short notice. Maintains working relationships with U.S. Secret Service, U.S. Capitol Police, and other surrounding law enforcement agencies to ensure efficient and timely transportation and arrival of high-risk personnel to locations in the NCR. Operates official government vehicles, including sedans, sport utility vehicles, and vans in various weather conditions.

Reviews and plans transportation routes before departure to ensure safe and timely transportation of DoD officials. Interacts, plans, and communicates with staff members of senior DoD officials to schedule transportation plans and schedules. Able to adjust to and accommodate changes in transportation, scheduling, and arrival locations with short notice.

Provides year round emergency response to the Secretary of Defense's residence. Act as a member of a tactical emergency response team responsible for responding to the aid of senior DoDe officials around the NCR.

Assists members of the Pentagon Police Special Operations Division with canine sweeps, conducting random anti-terrorism measures, protecting high-risk personnel. First responders to the SECDEF, DEPSEC, Service Secretaries, and Joint Staff office suites in case of emergency.

Serves as Supervisory Police Officer responsible for planning, administering, and supervising law enforcement operations which includes security operations in the Pentagon and various NCR locations. The incumbent plans for current and long-range operations based on workload trends, policies, and projected requirements of the detachment to assure law enforcement and security operations are performed in accordance with regulatory procedures and meet security and law enforcement requirements. Advises immediate supervisors of security requirements and justifies changes to security plans and programs, staffing levels and priorities to meet requirements.

In addition to the duties required of every other police officer, the incumbent implements the necessary administrative responsibilities of the first line supervisor to include planning work and schedules; assigning work based on priorities and employee skills; establishing performance standards and evaluating performance; providing advice, counsel, and instruction on work and administrative matters; hearing and resolving employee complaints and referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor; effecting minor disciplinary actions and recommending action in more serious cases; and identifying developmental and training opportunities.

The incumbent is responsible for the satisfactory performance and general supervision of approximately 20 officers/employees depending on shift assignment and special situations.

The incumbent must keep himself/herself accurately informed of all gatherings and events occurring or with the potential to occur within his area and shall coordinate with his/her immediate supervisor, the Captain, such steps as may be necessary to insure the safety and security of lives and property within.

The incumbent must maintain a continuous evaluation of all operational and administrative matters under his command. Based on these evaluations, he/she must coordinate with the Captain to establish priorities based on frequently changing law enforcement and security conditions.

The incumbent conducts daily line inspections of subordinates to insure compliance with all directives. He/She involves himself/ herself daily to direct the effective deployment of personnel, delivery of services, assessment of training, request for supplies, and the

Page 4 of 7

	Agency Position No.
POSITION DESCRIPTION (Continuation)	K057A

timely reporting of required and necessary information.

The incumbent must develop and maintain a broad and general knowledge of PFPA goals, policies, programs, and objectives in order to effectively administer his/her position.

As the first line supervisor, the sergeant plays an intimate role in the disciplinary process through the investigation of initial inquiries and making recommendations for disposition of issues.

The incumbent develops and maintains a general administrative knowledge of the requirements for contract guard performance and conduct.

The incumbent is responsible for coordinating the storage of evidence and the releasing of evidence that may be needed in the criminal process.

The incumbent must be thoroughly familiar with the Freedom of Information Act with regards to releasing and processing requests for copies of Offense/Incident reports.

Performs other duties as assigned.

Supervisory Factor Levels

Factor 1 - Program Scope and Effect FL 1-2, 350 points

Directs the work of law enforcement and security personnel who are engaged in law enforcement programs, operations, and functions at the Pentagon and at various NCR locations. The work affects the level of physical security of individuals in the Pentagon and at various NCR locations, as well as protection of the personnel property and resources.

Factor 2 - Organizational Setting FL 2-1, 100 points

This position reports through the assigned supervisor. These positions are two or more levels below the Director position in the chain of command.

Factor 3 - Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised FL 3-2c, 450 points

Plans, schedules, and assigns work on a daily basis to be carried out by subordinates; sets and adjusts short-term priorities; prepares schedules for completion of work; reviews works; assures law enforcement tasks are performed timely and accurately; approves leave; recommends performance standards and ratings and evaluates work performance; adjusts staffing levels or work procedures to accommodate changes in resource allocations; justifies the purchase of new equipment; improves work methods and procedures used in conducting law enforcement operations; oversees the development of operating instructions for special events, and personal protection plans for visiting high ranking military and civilian dignitaries; gives advice, counsel, or instructions to personnel on both work and administrative matters; hears and resolves complaints from personnel, referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor or manager; effects disciplinary measures such as warnings and reprimands; and identifies training needs of personnel, providing or arranging for needed development and training.

Factor 4 – Personal Contacts Sub-factor 4A – Nature of Contacts FL 4A-2, 50 points

Has frequent formal and informal contact with the highest level Pentagon officials including the Secretary of Defense, Chairman of the Joint Chief of Staff, various other federal, state, military, and local public officials, high-level military civilian officials, the general public and all levels of employees on the Pentagon and NCR locations on law enforcement and security matters; judges and district attorneys, and members of the general public who may be seeking information and advice on matters or mutual concern in the law enforcement program.

Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts FL 4B-2, 75 points

The purpose of the contacts is to coordinate the work of the department, explain and resolve the conduct of work operations, and to establish and maintain effective working relationships within the serviced areas and with the general public.

Page 5 of 7

	Agency Position No.
POSITION DESCRIPTION (Continuation)	K057A

Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts FL 4B-2, 75 points

The purpose of the contacts is to coordinate the work of the department, explain and resolve the conduct of work operations, and to establish and maintain effective working relationships within the serviced areas and with the general public.

Factor 5 - Difficulty of Typical Work Directed FL 5-3, 340 points

The classification which best characterizes the nature of the mission oriented non-supervisory work performed is Police Officer, AD-06. Serves as supervisor of police programs which consists of a staff of approximately 20 or more personnel ranging from AD-05 to AD-07. The base level work is representative of the AD-06 level.

Factor 6 - Other Conditions FL 6-2, 575 points

The work supervised consists of coordination and integration of personnel necessary for the enforcement of federal and state laws, regulations, and guidelines. The work supervised involves work comparable in difficulty to the AD-07 level. The supervisor oversees a workforce that requires coordination with the various sections to ensure all law enforcement and security operations and functions are performed correctly and professionally.

Special Situations

Supervisory work performed is further complicated by the following conditions:

· Shift operations centers on a 24/7 work operation

Variety of work functions – consisting of both technical and administrative

- · Constantly changing deadlines, encompassing abrupt and unexpected changes in the work
- · Safety conditions due to the need to make provisions for significant unsafe and/or hazardous conditions

Total Points = 1940 Range = 1855 - 2100 Grade = AD-09

Other Conditions for Police Officer:

• The employee must be able to obtain and maintain a "Top Secret" security clearance.

• The employee must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

• This position is designated as Drug Testing Required. The employee is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with guidelines.

The employee must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.

• The employee must qualify bi-annually with assigned weapon(s).

NTHIS POSITION THE ACT AS A CHARTER CHENCY ESSENTIALLY THE ADDING TO ADDING TO ADDING TO ADDING TO ADDING THE ADDING TO ADDING

• This position is subject to recall 24/7 and the employee is required to work shifts; days off vary.

• The employee must be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal, consequences.

• This position requires the employee to take and pass annual medical and physical fitness examinations; to carry and qualify with PFPA designated weapons twice a year on a test; to wear personal protective equipment, i.e., ballistic vest, etc.; and to pass all designated PFPA certification programs. This includes being trained and then qualifying in how to deal with an "active shooter". He or she must have the capacity to perform the essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

. The following medical requirements apply to all employees: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors,

Page 6 of 7

	Agency Position No.
POSITION DESCRIPTION (Continuation)	K057A

emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics and abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying, or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 pounds, running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark and hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction.

• As a police officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the employee present a professional and competent image, with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses.

Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-trained requirements.

• This position is authorized for the Domicile-to-Duty Transportation Program. Domicile-to-duty mileage is limited to operators living within 50 driving miles, one way, of their duty location.

- This position is designated MISSION CRITICAL. Position is critical to continued agency operations and sustainment of essential functions. This position is necessary to maintain force protection and security of Pentagon Facilities, management of emergency incidents, and administration of the Agency.

) 10/07/2013)

	POSITION DESCRIPTION (Please Read Instructions on th							the Back)				
2. Reason for Submission 3. Service 4. Employing Office Loc						Location	5. Duty Static	K058A 6. OPM Certification No.				
Redescription	New	Hde	qtrs Field	Arlington		VA	Pentagon	A				
Reestablishment	Other			7. Fair L	abor Standar	rds Act	8. Financial S	Statements Requires	1	9. Subject	t to IA Action	
Explanation (Show any p	ositions re	placed)		Exe	mpt	Nonexempt	Executive   Financial D		mployment and inancial Interest	X Yes	No	
				10. Posi	tion Status		11. Position Is	Barrent	THOM WASH THE OUT		petitive Level Cod	
				Con	npetitive			V 1-Non- Sensitive	3-Critical	000	1	
					No of Cas	fy in Remarks)	Manageria			14. Agen	cy Use	
					6 (Gen.)	SES (CR)	Neither	2-Noncritical	4-Special Sensitiv			
5 Classified/Graded by			Official Title	<u> </u>			Pay Plan	Occupational C		Initials	Date	
. Office of Per-			Official fille	orroadon			ruyrian	Occupational o	oue Grade	THEBIS	Date	
sonnel Management												
Department,										(b)(6)		
Agencyor Establishment	Supv Pol	lice Of	ficer				AD	0083	12	Contraction of the	3/25/11	
Second Level										( )	i	
. First Level Review	_										-	
Recommended by Supervisor or											-	
Initiating Office 6. Organizational Title o	f Position	(i diffe	rent from officie	l title)			17. Name of I	Employee (if vacan	t specify)			
Captain	and sandshift	(a sare	- in norr orreld	. Junit			the state of t	- whether (whereas	., - <b>F</b> = va <b>F</b> /			
8. Department, Agency,	or Establis	shment				I.c. Third	Subdivision					
Pentagon Force Pro			W			C. UMO	GUDUNISIUN					
2	olection	Agene	iy .									
. First Subdivision						d. Fourt	h Subdivision					
. Second Subdivision						e. Fifth	Subdivision					
						Signatu	re of Employee	ontional				
9. Employee Review				n of the m	ajor	Signatu	re of Employee	e (optional)				
9. Employee Review duties and respon-				n of the m	ajor	Signatu	re of Employee	e (optional)				
duties and respon	sibilities o	of my pe	osition.						atolutora our		ting to	
duties and respon-	sibilities o	of my po	osition. tify that this is	an accura	ite	th	is information	n is to be used for nd payment of pu	blic funds, an	d that false	or misleading	
duties and respon-	sibilities o	of my po	osition. tify that this is	an accura	ite	th ar st	is information pointment ai atements ma	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violal	blic funds, an	d that false	or misleading	
duties and respon 0. Supervisory Cert statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This	sibilities d tification najor duti onal relati y out Gov s certificat	of my po es and onships rernmen tion is n	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the	an accura	ite	th ar sti in	is information pointment ai atements ma plementing r	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violat egulations.	blic funds, an lions of such .	d that false statutes or	or misleading their	
duties and respon-	sibilities d tification najor duti onal relati y out Gov s certificat	of my po es and onships rernmen tion is n	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the	an accura	ite	th ar sti in	is information pointment ai atements ma plementing r	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violal	blic funds, an lions of such .	d that false statutes or	or misleading their	
duties and respon 0. Supervisory Cert statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This	sibilities d tification najor duti onal relati y out Gov s certificat	of my po es and onships rernmen tion is n	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the	an accura	ite	th ar sti in	is information pointment ai atements ma plementing r	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violat egulations.	blic funds, an lions of such .	d that false statutes or	or misleading their	
duties and respon- 20. Supervisory Cert statement of the m and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title	sibilities d tification najor duti onal relati y out Gov s certificat	of my po es and onships rernmen tion is n	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the	an accura	ite	th ar sti in	is information pointment ai atements ma plementing r	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violat egulations.	blic funds, an lions of such .	d that false statutes or	or misleading their	
duties and respon- 0. Supervisory Cert statement of the m and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title	sibilities d tification najor duti onal relati y out Gov s certificat	of my po es and onships rernmen tion is n	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the	an accura	ite	th ar sti in	is information pointment ai alements ma plementing r d Name and Tr	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violat egulations.	blic funds, an lions of such .	d that false statutes or	or misleading their	
duties and respon 0. Supervisory Cert statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This	sibilities d tification najor duti onal relati y out Gov s certificat	of my po es and onships rernmen tion is n	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the	an accura	nte osition s mi e that	th ap st in b, Type	is information pointment ai alements ma plementing r d Name and Tr	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violat egulations.	blic funds, an lions of such .	d that false statutes or	or misleading their otional)	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title	sibilities of tification najor duti onal relati y out Gov s certificat of Immedi	of my po s and onships ernmer iton is n ate Supe	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for made with the ervisor	an accura s of this po position is r which I ai knowledge	te osition m that Date	th ap st in b, Type Signatu	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and Ti d Name and Ti re	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violal egulations. itle of Higher-Level	blic tunds, an lions of such . Supervisor or N	d that false statutes or lanager (or	or misleading their stional) Date	
duties and respon- 20. Supervisory Cert statement of the n and its organization necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/Jo tion has been clas	sibilities of tiflcation major dutii major dutii on are dutii y out Gov s certificat of Immedii of Immedii b Gradin ssified/grad	of my po I cer es and onships ernmer tion is n ate Supe g Certi ded as	osition. tify that this is responsibilities, s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. 1 ce required by T	an accura s of this po position is r which I at knowledge rtify that th itle 5, U.S	ite osition m = that Date Code,	th ap st in b. Type Signatu 22. Pos	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Tr ire ition Classifica	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violal egulations. itle of Higher-Level itle of Higher-Level	blic funds, an lions of such . Supervisor or M d in Classifying	d that false statutes or lanager (or /Grading Po	or misleading their btional) Date sition	
duties and respon- 20. Supervisory Cert statement of the m and its organizatic necessary to carry responsible. This is Typed Name and Title Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi	sibilities of tification major duti major duti your Gov s certificat of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra ith standa	of my po I cer es and onships ernmer tion is n ate Supe oded as ards pul	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. / cen- required by The bished by the	an accura s of this po position is r which I al knowledge rtify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offic	ite osition m = that Date <i>is posi-</i> . <i>Code</i> , e of	th ap st in b. Type Signatu 22. Pos GE	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d S for Polic	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violat egulations. itle of Higher-Level itle of Higher-Level itlon Standards Use se and Security	blic funds, an lions of such Supervisor or N d in Classifying Guard Posit	d that false statutes or lanager (or /Grading Po tions in Se	or misleading their otional) Date sition errics, GS-008	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title Signature (b)(6) (1. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi Personnel Manage	sibilities of tiflcation. major dutional relati y out Gov s certifica of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra ith standa ement or,	I cer es and onships rernmen tion is n ate Supe g Certi add as ards put if no p	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor fication. / cei required by The ublished by the ublished stance	an accura s of this po position is r which I au knowledge thify that the litle 5, U.S. U.S. Offic dards appl	te sosition n m te that Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct-	th ap st. in b, Type Signatu 22. Pos GE GS	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Tr re ition Classifica G for Polic I-0085, TS-	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violal egulations. itle of Higher-Level itle of Higher-Level	blic funds, an lions of such Supervisor or N d in Classifying Guard Posit	d that false statutes or lanager (or /Grading Po tions in Se	or misleading their otional) Date sition errics, GS-008	
duties and respon- 20. Supervisory Cert statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This . Typed Name and Title Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi Personnel Manag IV, consistently wit voed Name and Title of	sibilities of tiflcation major dutii major dutii major dutii y out Gov s certifican of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra tith standa ement or, th the mo	I cere es and onships ernmer tion is n ate Supe og Certi aded as ards put if no p st appli	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. 1 cer required by T bilshed by the ublished stanc cable publishe	an accura s of this po position is r which I au knowledge trify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offic dards appl	te sosition n m te that Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct-	th ap st. in b, Type Signatu 22. Pos GE GS	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d S for Polic	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violat egulations. itle of Higher-Level itle of Higher-Level itlon Standards Use se and Security	blic funds, an lions of such Supervisor or N d in Classifying Guard Posit	d that false statutes or lanager (or /Grading Po tions in Se	or misleading their otional) Date sition errics, GS-008	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title Signature (b)(6) (1. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi personnel Manage ly, consistently with	sibilities of tiflcation major dutii major dutii major dutii y out Gov s certifican of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra tith standa ement or, th the mo	I cere es and onships ernmer tion is n ate Supe og Certi aded as ards put if no p st appli	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. 1 cer required by T bilshed by the ublished stanc cable publishe	an accura s of this po position is r which I au knowledge trify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offic dards appl	te sosition n m te that Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct-	th ap st in b. Type Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform	is information pointment at a tements man plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and And Tr d Name and A	n is to be used for nd payment of pu y constitute violat egulations. itle of Higher-Level tion Standards Use the and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HR( tandards, and	d that failse statutes or lanager (or lons in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic	Date Sition Date Sition erics, GS-008 te 1998, m on their	
duties and respon- 20. Supervisory Cert statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This . Typed Name and Title Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi Personnel Manag IV, consistently wit voed Name and Title of	sibilities of tiflcation. major dutional relati y out Gov s certificai of Immedi of Immedi of Immedi ficai Ta	I cere es and onships ernmer tion is n ate Supe ded as ards put if no p st appli kking Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. 1 cer required by T bilshed by the ublished stanc cable publishe	an accura s of this po position is r which I au knowledge trify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offic dards appl	te sosition n m te that Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct-	th ap st. irr b. Type Signatu Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applice	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and	tion Standards Use and Security and Security	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HRC	d that false statutes or lanager (or lons in So CD-5, Jun l informatic The classifi	Date Date sition eries, GS-008 te 1998, n on their cation of the	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title Signature (b)(6) (1. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi Personnel Manage ly, consistently wit veed Name and Title of (6)	sibilities of tiflcation. major dutional relati y out Gov s certificai of Immedi of Immedi of Immedi ficai Ta	s I cere es and onships ernmer tion is n ate Supe ded as ards put if no p st appli kking Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. 1 cer required by T bilshed by the ublished stanc cable publishe	an accura s of this po position is r which I au knowledge trify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offic dards appl	te sosition n m te that Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct-	th ap st in b. Type Signatu 22. Pos GH GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers	is information pointment a atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and Tr d Name and Name and Name and Name and Name and Name a	tion Standards Uses and Security and Security tion Standards Uses and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s liable in the perso jewed and correct gement. Informat	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HRC tandards, and onnel office.	/Grading Po lanager (or lons in Se CD-5, Jun l informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job	Date Date Date Sition Date Sition cries, GS-008 te 1998, on on their cation of the b U.S. Office grading	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title ignature (b)(6) 1. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi Personnel Manage ly, consistently wit yoed Name and Title of (6)	sibilities of tiflcation. major dutional relati y out Gov s certificai of Immedi of Immedi of Immedi ficai Ta	s I cere es and onships ernmer tion is n ate Supe ded as ards put if no p st appli kking Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. 1 cer required by T bilshed by the ublished stanc cable publishe	an accura s of this po position is r which I au knowledge trify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offic dards appl	tte osition m that Date Date is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds.	th ap st in b. Type Signatu Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers appeal	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and S d S d S d S d S d S d S d S d S d S	tion Standards Uses and Security and Securit	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HRC tandards, and onnel office. ted by the ag ion on classif ion on classif ion on classif	d that false statutes or lanager (or cions in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job	Date Date sition Date sition eries, GS-008 te 1998, on on their ication of the b U.S. Office grading le from the	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title ignature (b)(6) 1. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi Personnel Manage (y, consistently wit yped Name and Title of 6) HR Specialist (Cla ignature (b)(6)	sibilities of tiflcation major dutii major dutii major dutii y out Govs s certificai of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra tith standa ement or, th the mo Official Ta	of my po es and onships ernmention is n ate Supe og Certi ded as ards pul if no p st appli kling Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. I cer required by T bilshed by the ublished stance ton	an accura s of this po position is r which I at knowledge rtify that th itle 5, U.S U.S. Offic dards appl ad standari	Date Date Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct- ds.	th ap st in b. Type Signatu Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers appeal	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and	tion Standards Use and Security scansitute violation egulations. title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level standards Use and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s ilable in the perso jeement. Informat aints on exemption the U.S. Office of	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HR( tandards, and onnel office. ted by the ag ion on classif Personnel M	d that false statutes or lanager (or lons in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job anagemen	Date bitional) Date bition bitional) Date bition bition bition bition bition bition bition bitional) Date bition bitional) bit	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title ignature (b)(6) 1. Classification/Joo tion has been clas in conformance wi Personnel Manage ly, consistently with veed Name and Title of 6) HR Specialist (Cla ignature (b)(6) 3. Position Review	sibilities of tiflcation major dutin and relati y out Govs s certifican of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra th standa ement or, th the mo, Official Ta ssificati	of my po es and onships ernmention is n ate Supe og Certi ded as ards pul if no p st appli kling Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. 1 cer required by T bilshed by the ublished stanc cable publishe	an accura s of this po position is r which I au knowledge trify that th itle 5, U.S. U.S. Offic dards appl	Date Date Date is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds.	th ap st. im b. Type Signatu Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers appeal 1 persor	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and	tion Standards Use and Security gualations. the of Higher-Level tion Standards Use and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s ilable in the perso gement. Informat aints on exemptiv	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HRC tandards, and onnel office. ted by the ag ion on classif ion on classif ion on classif	d that false statutes or lanager (or cions in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job	Date Date sition prices, GS-008 at 1998, on on their ication of the b U.S. Office grading le from the	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title ignature (b)(6) 1. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi Personnel Manage ly, consistently wit yeed Name and Title of 6) HR Specialist (Cla gnature (b)(6) 3. Position Review Employee (optione	sibilities of tiflcation major dutin and relati y out Govs s certifican of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra th standa ement or, th the mo, Official Ta ssificati	of my po es and onships ernmention is n ate Supe og Certi ded as ards pul if no p st appli kling Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. I cent required by T bilshed by the ublished stance ton	an accura s of this po position is r which I at knowledge rtify that th itle 5, U.S U.S. Offic dards appl ad standari	Date Date Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct- ds.	th ap st. im b. Type Signatu Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers appeal 1 persor	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and	tion Standards Use and Security scansitute violation egulations. title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level standards Use and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s ilable in the perso jeement. Informat aints on exemption the U.S. Office of	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HR( tandards, and onnel office. ted by the ag ion on classif Personnel M	d that false statutes or lanager (or lons in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job anagemen	Date bitional) Date sition eries, GS-008 te 1998, on on their leation of the U.S. Office grading le from the t.	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title ignature (b)(6) 1. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi in conformance wi Personnel Manag ly, consistently wit veed Name and Title of (6) HR Specialist (Cla ignature (b)(6) 3. Position Review . Employee (optionic	sibilities of tiflcation major dutin and relati y out Govs s certifican of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra th standa ement or, th the mo, Official Ta ssificati	of my po es and onships ernmention is n ate Supe og Certi ded as ards pul if no p st appli kling Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. I cent required by T bilshed by the ublished stance ton	an accura s of this po position is r which I at knowledge rtify that th itle 5, U.S U.S. Offic dards appl ad standari	Date Date Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct- ds.	th ap st. im b. Type Signatu Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers appeal 1 persor	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and	tion Standards Use and Security scansitute violation egulations. title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level standards Use and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s ilable in the perso jeement. Informat aints on exemption the U.S. Office of	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HR( tandards, and onnel office. ted by the ag ion on classif Personnel M	d that false statutes or lanager (or lons in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job anagemen	Date bitional) Date sition eries, GS-008 te 1998, on on their leation of the U.S. Office grading le from the t.	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title ignature (b)(6) (1. Classification/Jo tion has been class in conformance wi Personnel Manage (y, consistently wit yoed Name and Title of (6) HR Specialist (Cla ignature (b)(6) 3. Position Review b. Employee (optional 5. Supervisor c. Classifier	sibilities of tiflcation major dutin and relati y out Govs s certifican of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra th standa ement or, th the mo, Official Ta ssificati	of my po es and onships ernmention is n ate Supe og Certi ded as ards pul if no p st appli kling Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. I cent required by T bilshed by the ublished stance ton	an accura s of this po position is r which I at knowledge rtify that th itle 5, U.S U.S. Offic dards appl ad standari	Date Date Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct- ds.	th ap st. im b. Type Signatu Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers appeal 1 persor	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and	tion Standards Use and Security scansitute violation egulations. title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level standards Use and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s ilable in the perso jeement. Informat aints on exemption the U.S. Office of	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HR( tandards, and onnel office. ted by the ag ion on classif Personnel M	d that false statutes or lanager (or lons in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job anagemen	Date bitional) Date sition eries, GS-008 te 1998, on on their leation of the U.S. Office grading le from the t.	
duties and respon- statement of the n and its organizatio necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title ignature (b)(6) 1. Classification/Jo tion has been clas in conformance wi in conformance wi Personnel Manag ly, consistently wit veed Name and Title of (6) HR Specialist (Cla ignature (b)(6) 3. Position Review . Employee (optionic	sibilities of tiflcation major dutin and relati y out Govs s certifican of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra th standa ement or, th the mo, Official Ta ssificati	of my po es and onships ernmention is n ate Supe og Certi ded as ards pul if no p st appli kling Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. I cent required by T bilshed by the ublished stance ton	an accura s of this po position is r which I at knowledge rtify that th itle 5, U.S U.S. Offic dards appl ad standari	Date Date Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct- ds.	th ap st. im b. Type Signatu Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers appeal 1 persor	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and	tion Standards Use and Security scansitute violation egulations. title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level standards Use and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s ilable in the perso jeement. Informat aints on exemption the U.S. Office of	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HR( tandards, and onnel office. ted by the ag ion on classif Personnel M	d that false statutes or lanager (or lons in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job anagemen	Date bitional) Date sition eries, GS-008 te 1998, on on their leation of the U.S. Office grading le from the t.	
duties and respon- outies and respon- statement of the n and its organization necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title ignature (b)(6) 1. Classification/Jointion has been classing in conformance within the second s	sibilities of tiflcation major dutin and relati y out Govs s certifican of Immedi of Immedi b Gradin ssified/gra th standa ement or, th the mo, Official Ta ssificati	of my po es and onships ernmention is n ate Supe og Certi ded as ards pul if no p st appli kling Act	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for nade with the ervisor ification. I cent required by T bilshed by the ublished stance ton	an accura s of this po position is r which I at knowledge rtify that th itle 5, U.S U.S. Offic dards appl ad standari	Date Date Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct- ds.	th ap st. im b. Type Signatu Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers appeal 1 persor	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and	tion Standards Use and Security scansitute violation egulations. title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level standards Use and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s ilable in the perso jeement. Informat aints on exemption the U.S. Office of	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HR( tandards, and onnel office. ted by the ag ion on classif Personnel M	d that false statutes or lanager (or lons in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job anagemen	Date bitional) Date sition eries, GS-008 te 1998, on on their leation of the U.S. Office grading le from the t.	
duties and respon- outies and respon- statement of the n and its organization necessary to carry responsible. This Typed Name and Title ignature (b)(6) 1. Classification/Jointion has been classing in conformance within the second s	sibilities of tiflcation. major dutiin major dutiin major dutiin major dutiin major dutiin major dutiin si sertificaa of immedia be Gradinn ssified/gradite ment or, the the mon Official Talissificati	of my po . I cere es and onships ernmention is n ate Supe og Certi ded as ards public king Act ials	osition. tify that this is responsibilitie s, and that the it functions for made with the ervisor ification. / cer required by The ublished stand cable published ton Date	an accura s of this po position is r which I ai knowledge the standard U.S. Offic dards appl ad standard Initials	Date Date Date Date is posi- . Code, e of y direct- ds.	th ap st in b. Type Signatu 22. Pos GE GS Ap Inform applica positio of Pers appeal persor	is information pointment at atements ma plementing r d Name and Tr d Name and Name and	tion Standards Use and Security scansitute violation egulations. title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level title of Higher-Level standards Use and Security 87 April 1988; aployees. The s ilable in the perso jeement. Informat aints on exemption the U.S. Office of	d in Classifying Guard Posit GSSG, HR( tandards, and onnel office. ted by the ag ion on classif Personnel M	d that false statutes or lanager (or lons in Se CD-5, Jun d informatic The classifi ency or the ication/job anagemen	Date bitional) Date sition eries, GS-008 te 1998, on on their leation of the U.S. Office grading lefrom the t.	

#### Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- \*2. Check one.
  - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisitng position are being changed.
  - "New" means the position has not previously existed.
     "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
  - "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
  - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- \*4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- \*5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- \*7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213,3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
  - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
  - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- \*15. Enter classification/job grading action.
  - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
  - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
  - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards,"
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter "vacancy."
- \*18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- \*20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- \*21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- \*25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e.g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

POSITION	Agency Position No. K058A		
FLSA: Law Enforcement Exemption	BUS Code: 8888	FPL: AD-12	Drug Testing Designated Position: Yes
National Security Professional: No	Emergency Essential/	Key: Yes Informa	ation Assurance Position: No
Language Identifier: None			
Pentagon Force Protection Agency Supervisory Police Officer AD-0083-12			
Introduction			

The mission of the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA) is to provide force protection, security, and law enforcement, as required for the people, facilities, infrastructure and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for Department of Defense (DoD) activities and DoD-leased facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department within the National Capital Region (NCR) (hereinafter referred to as "the Pentagon Facilities"). This includes addressing the full spectrum of threats to the Pentagon Facilities by utilizing a balanced strategy of prevention, preparedness, detection, response, crisis management, and consequence management. The PFPA is the DoD focal point for coordination with other DoD Components, other Executive Departments and Federal Agencies, State and local authorities on matters involving force protection, security, and law enforcement activities that impact the Pentagon Facilities.

This position is located in the PFPA. As a Police Officer, the primary responsibilities are for force protection, security, and law enforcement in the NCR for the people, facilities, infrastructure, and other resources at the Pentagon Reservation and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities not under the jurisdiction of a Military Department.

#### Supervisory Duties

The employee of this position serves at the rank of Captain. The employee has direct responsibility for the implementation of operational and administrative functions associated with law enforcement and security services necessary to accomplish the PFPA mission. The Captain is responsible for the day-to-day general supervision of all aspects of managing his/her assigned relief or command. The employee serves as a first and second level supervisor.

Develops law enforcement programs and operating plans and is responsible for planning, supervising, and managing operations. Meets with staff personnel concerning problems within their sections. Provides guidance and assistance to staff members and their sections. Monitors and adjusts operations as necessary. Reviews and evaluates staff actions for adherence to organizational policy. Reviews and develops implementation plans for new or changed laws, policies, and regulations affecting assigned programs. Recommends solutions and coordinates implementation of major changes in procedures, staffing, funding, organization, and staffing. The employee assigns work through subordinate supervisors and is available to discuss problems and develop solutions.

Plans for current and long-range operations based on workload trends and projected requirements. Develops methods and procedures affecting overall operations and tasks subordinate supervisors. Formulates long-range operating plans based on assigned mission and functions; and regulatory guidance, facilities, equipment, funding and staffing requirements necessary for mission accomplishment. Establishes objectives for various operating elements and assigns responsibilities to subordinates. Adjusts operating schedules, priorities, and policies as changes and circumstances warrant. Directs or conducts special studies involving problems identified by operating officials, recommends solutions, defends actions taken, and coordinates with operating officials and other agencies concerned. Conducts studies and develops recommendations on proposed new missions.

Advises managers on law enforcement issues impacting them and develops mutually acceptable solutions to problems. Studies issues/problems identified by customers and/or by higher command. Initiates and follows through on special studies to include analysis of crime, terrorist threat and vulnerability assessments, as well as missions and functions, workload, organization, staffing, equipment, and relationships with other organizations and tactical units.

Decides on project priorities to meet changing requirements; reassigning personnel and assuring efficient use of space, personnel, and equipment to meet workload and mission changes. Reviews, analyzes, and evaluates progress and effectiveness and takes action to effect improvements. Identifies problem areas and makes necessary changes in policies and procedures to correct deficiencies and to meet short and long-range objectives. Periodically inspects law enforcement patrols/activities on-site. As necessary, the employee will exercise apprehension authority, search and detain suspects, and take charge of emergency situations.

Page 3 of 6

Add Page

Conducts delegated civilian personnel management responsibilities. Initiates, recommends, and/or approves personnel actions involving key staff personnel. Interviews or oversees the interview process and selection of new employees. Approves leave. Prepares performance rating plans and evaluations for employees, counseling them as necessary. Plans for and initiates training. Reviews employee disciplinary cases and recommends action. Keeps employees informed of personnel policies and procedures.

Other Duties and Responsibilities

The employee is responsible for protecting life and property, preventing, detecting, and investigating criminal acts, and enforcing traffic regulations throughout a large complex of the Pentagon Reservation, DoD leased buildings, parks, and National Memorials in the NCR.

The employee performs special details and specific assignments; assists fellow officers and other agencies; responds to the needs of the general public by performing investigations, problem solving, following up on leads, obtaining evidence and deterring criminal activity within DoD facilities; compiling reports, preparing cases for trial and appearing in court; and maintaining records for proper documentation.

The employee patrols a designated area to preserve law and order; investigates complaints, disturbances, accidents, and reported criminal activities; testifies in court. These duties involve foot patrols responding to calls or alarms, informing individuals of their rights, questioning victims and witnesses, and providing first aid and other assistance to victims of assaults or accidents. Other duties include obtaining statements, recording observations, pursuing and apprehending fleeing persons, subduing people causing disturbances, directing traffic, securing crime scenes, coordinating with other law enforcement agencies, reporting fires and other safety hazards, assisting persons in emergencies, giving out crime prevention information/advice and preparing reports.

Ensures the protection of life, property, and civil rights of individuals. Has full authority to carry firearms and make arrests in order to oversee the enforcement, protection, and investigation of a wide range of federal laws. Performs initial investigations of all criminal activity. Responds to emergency and routine calls which may involve dangerous personnel or personnel who have committed felonies.

Checks badges and identification cards of incoming personnel. Performs searches of individuals and hand carried items for weapons, narcotics, explosives, and other illegal contraband.

Controls crowds for various events, including many National Security Special Events, Presidential Inaugurations, annual marathons, protests (which may require mass arrests), and ceremonies at the 9/11 Memorial.

Conducts preliminary investigations of surveillance and suspicious persons on and around the Pentagon Reservation. Employs methods to counter terrorism activities including, surveillance detection, monitoring CCTV, and conducting risk assessments of buildings and entrances.

Ensures the security and protection of U.S. Government officials on the Pentagon Reservation, including the President, Vice President, Cabinet level Secretaries, senior leaders of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and Under Secretaries of Defense. The employee ensures the security and protection of foreign diplomats, including heads of state, Ministers of Defense, Chiefs of Defense, and other high-ranking foreign diplomats.

Escorts high-risk personnel around the NCR to provide protection from threats. Coordinates and reviews threat reports for personnel visiting the Pentagon. Creates security plans and contingencies for high-risk personnel traveling in the United States and abroad. The employee is responsible for arranging and executing transportation for high-risk personnel and senior executives of the DoD. Coordinates security and protection for arrival and departure areas of high-risk personnel often on short notice. Maintains working relationships with U.S. Secret Service, U.S. Capitol Police, and other surrounding law enforcement agencies to ensure efficient and timely transportation and arrival of high-risk personnel to locations in the NCR. Operates official government vehicles, including sedans, sport utility vehicles, and vans in various weather conditions. Reviews and plans transportation routes before departure to ensure safe and timely transportation of DoD officials. Interacts, plans, and communicates with staff members of senior DoD officials to schedule transportation plans and schedules. Able to adjust to and accommodate changes in transportation, scheduling, and arrival locations with short notice.

Provides year round emergency response to the Secretary of Defense's residence. Act as a member of a tactical emergency response team responsible for responding to the aid of senior DoD officials around the NCR.

Assists members of the Pentagon Police Special Operations Division with canine sweeps, conducting random anti-terrorism

Page 4 of 6

Add Page

K058A

measures, protecting high-risk personnel. First responders to the SECDEF, DEPSEC, Service Secretaries, and Joint Staff office suites in case of emergency.

Performs other duties as assigned.

Supervisory Factors Levels

Factor 1 - Program Scope and Effect FL 1-3, 550 points

Directs the work of law enforcement and security personnel who are engaged in law enforcement programs, special operations and functions that encompass the Pentagon and other leased facilities in the vicinity. The work managed by the employee affects a wide range of mission and support activities affecting the level of physical security of individuals in the Pentagon and at various NCR locations, as well as protection of the personnel property and resources. Work performed and services provided directly and significantly impact the provision of essential support operations to numerous, varied, and complex technical administrative functions throughout PFPA and other DoD functional activities.

Factor 2 - Organizational Setting FL 2-1, 100 points

This position is accountable to a position that is two or more levels below the first SES, flag, or General officer in the direct supervisory chain.

Factor 3 - Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercises FL 3-3b, 775 points

This position accomplishes work through the technical and administrative direction of others, including assigning and reviewing work, approving leave, and performing other supervisory functions. Plans, schedules, and assigns work on a daily basis to be carried out by subordinates; sets and adjusts short-term priorities; prepares schedules for completion of work; reviews work; assures law enforcement tasks are performed timely and accurately; recommends performance standards and ratings and evaluates work performance; adjusts staffing levels or work procedures to accommodate changes in resource allocations; justifies the purchase of new equipment; improves work methods and procedures used in conducting law enforcement operations; oversees the development of operating instructions for special events, and personal protection plans for visiting high ranking military and civilian dignitaries; gives advice, counsel, and instructions to personnel on both work and administrative matters; hears and resolves complaints from personnel, referring more serious unresolved complaints to a higher level supervisor or manager; effects disciplinary measures such as warnings and reprimands; and identifies training needs of personnel, providing or arranging for needed development and training.

Factor 4 – Personal Contacts Sub-factor 4A – Nature of Contacts FL 4A-2, 50 points

Contacts are with high ranking managers, supervisors, and other units and activities. Contacts may be informal, occur in conferences and meetings, and require non-routine or special preparations.

Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts FL 4B-2, 75 points

The purpose of contacts is to ensure that information provided to outside parties is accurate and consistent; to plan and coordinate the work directed with that of others outside the subordinate organization; and to resolve differences of opinion among supervisors and managers.

Factor 5 - Difficulty of Typical Work Directed FL 5-4, 505 points

The highest grade that best characterizes the nature of the basic non-supervisory work of the organization, and which constitutes 25% or more of the workload of the organization is AD-07. The employee supervises several supervisors and police officers.

Factor 6 - Other Conditions FL 6-3, 975 points

The work supervised involves work comparable in difficulty to the AD-07 level. The employee also directs subordinate supervisors over positions at the AD-07 level. The supervisor oversees a workforce that requires coordination with the various sections to ensure all law enforcement and security operations and functions are performed correctly and professionally. The work supervised consists or coordination and integration of personnel necessary for the enforcement of Federal and state laws, regulations, and guidelines. The supervisor has full and final technical authority over the work. Work coordination ensures consistency of product, service,

Page 5 of 6

Add Page

K058A

interpretation or advice, and conformance with the output of other units, formal standards, or agency policy. Coordination with supervisors of other units occurs to deal with requirements and problems affecting others outside the organization.

Total Points = 3030 Range = 2755 - 3150 Grade = GS-12

Other Conditions for Police Officer:

• The employee must be able to obtain and maintain a "Top Secret" security clearance.

• The employee must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

• This position is designated as Drug Testing Required. The employee is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with guidelines.

· The employee must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.

• The employee must qualify bi-annually with assigned weapon(s).

 This position has been designated as EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL. The employee must be able to continue to perform the duties of this position in the event of a crisis until relieved by proper authority.

• This position is subject to recall 24/7 and the employee is required to work shifts; days off vary.

• The employee must be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal, consequences.

• This position requires the employee to take and pass annual medical and physical fitness examinations; to carry and qualify with PFPA designated weapons twice a year on a test; to wear personal protective equipment, i.e., ballistic vest, etc.; and to pass all designated PFPA certification programs. This includes being trained and then qualifying in how to deal with an "active shooter". He or she must have the capacity to perform the essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

• The following medical requirements apply to all employees: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics and abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying, or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 pounds, running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark and hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction.

 As a police officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the employee present a professional and competent image, with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses.

· Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-trained requirements.

• This position is authorized for the Domicile-to-Duty Transportation Program. Domicile-to-duty mileage is limited to operators living within 50 driving miles, one way, of their duty location. (sjm 09/20/2013)

Page 6 of 6

Add Page

POSITION DE	SCRI	PTION (Please	Read In	structions on	the Ba	ck)			1. Agency M36	Position No.		
2. Reason for Submissio	n New	3. Service		4. Employing Office Location 5. D Arlington VA Pe			1	VA	6. OPM Certification No.			
Explanation (Show any positions replaced)			7. Fair Labor Standards Act		-		mployment and	9. Subject to IA Action Yes No				
Replaces PD# L84 Pen/ink changes to		BRNE	10. Pos	ition Status		11. Position Is Supervisory	12. Sensitivity	nancial Interest	13. Competitive Level Code 0002			
The second state of the se			cepted (Specify in Remarks)		Managerial Neither	2-Noncritical Sensitive	4Special Sensitive	14. Agency Use				
15. Classified/Graded by		Official Title	of Position			Pay Plan	Occupational Co		Initials	Date		
a. Office of Per- sonnel Management												
b. Department, Agencyor Establishment	Supervis	sory Police Officer				AD	0083	15	(b)(6)	6/12/14		
c. Second Level Review												
d. First Level Review												
ningen ig comoo	*	ory Police Officer				AD	0083	15				
16. Organizational Title of Chief of Police	Position	(if different from official	title)			17. Name of E	mployee (if vecant	, specify)				
18. Department, Agency,	or Establ	shment			Lc Third	Subdivision						
Pentagon Force Pr					and the second second		Directorate					
a. First Subdivision						Subdivision						
Office of the Princ	ipal De	outy Director										
b. Second Subdivision					e. Fifth S	Subdivision						
Principal Asst Dir	for Law	v Enforcement										
19. Employee Review duties and respon			n of the m	ajor	Signatur	e of Employee	(optional)					
<ol> <li>Supervisory Cen statement of the r and its organization necessary to carr responsible. This</li> </ol>	tification najor dut onal relat y out Gou s certifica	I certify that this is ies and responsibilitie ionships, and that the vernment functions for ition is made with the	an accura s of this po position is which I a knowledge	nte osition m e that	ap) sta	pointment and	is to be used for d payment of pub constitute violati gulations.	lic funds, and	that false	or misleading		
a. Typed Name and Title Jonathan H. Cofe	of Immed	iate Supervisor			b, Typec	I Name and Tit	le of Higher-Level S	Supervisor or Ma	nager <i>(op</i> l	lional)		
Principal Deputy	/ Direct	or										
Signature (b)(6)		-		Date 20140612	Signature Date							
21. Classification/Job Grading Certification. I certify that this position has been classified/graded as required by Title 5, U.S. Code, in conformance with standards published by the U.S. Office of Personnel Management or, if no published standards apply directly, consistently with the most applicable published standards. Typed Name and Title of Official Taking Action						<ul> <li>22. Position Classification Standards Used in Classifying/Grading Position</li> <li>Grade Evaluation Guide for Police and Security Guard Positions</li> <li>in Series, GS-0083/GS-0085, TS-87 April 1988; General Schedul</li> <li>Supervisory Guide, HRCD-5, June 1998, April 1998.</li> </ul>						
)(6)		-			Informa	ation for Emplion, are avail	ployees. The stable in the perso	andards, and i nnel office. Th	nformation te classific	n on their cation of the		
Supervisory HR Specialist Signature (b)(6) Date					position of Perso	may be revie onnel Manage	ewed and correct ement. Information ints on exemption	ed by the ager on on classific	ncy or the ation/job g	U.S. Office rading		
				6/12/14			ne U.S. Office of					
23. Position Review	Ini	tials Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date		
a. Employee (option	al)											
b. Supervisor												
c. Classifier												
24. Remarks												

25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached) NSN 7540-00-834-4265 Previous Edition Usable 5008-106

Add Page

#### Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- \*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- \*2. Check one.
  - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisiting position are being changed.
  - "New" means the position has not previously existed.
     "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
  - "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
  - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- \*4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- \*5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- \*7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excapted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
  - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
  - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- \*15. Enter classification/job grading action.
  - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
  - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
  - Data Standards," Book III.
    For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions In scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter "vacancy."
- \*18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- \*20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- \*21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- \*25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e.g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

	Agency Position No.
POSITION DESCRIPTION (Continuation)	M363A
FLSA: Exempt BUS Code: 8888 FPL: AD-15 Drug Testing Desig	gnated Position: Yes
National Security Professional: No Emergency Essential/Key: No Infor	mation Assurance Position: No
Language Identifier: None	
Pentagon Force Protection Agency Office of the Principal Deputy Director Principal Assistant Director for Law Enforcement Pentagon Police Directorate	
Supervisory Police Officer, Chief of Police AD-0083-15	
Introduction:	

The mission of the Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFPA) is to provide force protection, security, and law enforcement to safeguard personnel, facilities, infrastructure, and other resources for the Pentagon Reservation and designated DoD facilities (hereinafter referred to as "the Pentagon Facilities") within the National Capital Region (NCR). PFPA addresses the full spectrum of threats by utilizing a balanced approach of comprehensive protective intelligence and counterintelligence analysis, to include forensic and biometric-enabled information, to determine the appropriate protective posture for personnel and facilities; prevention, preparedness, detection; all-hazards response; DoD emergency management; support the lead response management agency during an emergency or crisis; and provide comprehensive threat assessments, security, and protection services for Office of the Secretary of Defense personnel and other persons. The PFPA is the DoD focal point for collaborating and coordinating with other DoD Components, other Executive departments and agencies, and State and local authorities on matters involving force protection, security, and law enforcement activities that impact the Pentagon Facilities.

The PFPA was formed in May 2002 to provide a higher level of protection to the Pentagon Reservation. PFPA's mission is to provide force protection, security, and law enforcement for the people, facilities, infrastructure, and other resources at the Pentagon, and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities within the NCR. Since formation, PFPA has integrated a diverse portfolio of protective capabilities and security measures that address the full-spectrum of threats against the Department's Headquarters.

PFPA is committed to developing and maintaining the best response capability for incident management and communications, including specialized response capabilities, the ability to ensure Continuity of Operations for PFPA, and the ability to assist in the implementation of DoD Continuity of Government plans. PFPA maintains a mission support infrastructure focused on needs as they relate to its people, technology, facilities, financial management, logistics management, and continuous improvement.

A vital component of PFPA is the Pentagon Police Division (PPD). PPD is charged with providing the highest quality of force protection, security, and police services in order to deter, detect, disrupt, and respond to terrorism; to protect life and property; to prevent, detect, and investigate criminal acts; and to enforce traffic regulations throughout the Pentagon Reservation and other DoD occupied facilities. PPD elements provide: fixed security posts and foot patrols; canine teams; emergency response teams; chemical response; hazardous devices response; dignitary protection; crisis negotiation; command and control operations; and special events coordination.

PPD is responsible for conducting its operations within an active and dynamic environment. Police personnel must protect the people and the buildings on the Pentagon Reservation while maintaining an open environment for conducting the business of DoD. Providing facility security is a primary responsibility of police personnel. PPD has an extensive perimeter screening operation that uses a state-of-the-art access control system for the detection, mitigation, and response to conventional and non-conventional threats.

PPD is also responsible for providing complex and highly technical Chemical Biological Radiological Nuclear Explosives (CBRNE)/Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) response and investigative services and executing hazardous device missions for the Pentagon Facilities within the NCR which encompasses a major metropolitan area, including the District of Columbia and the states of Virginia and Maryland.

PPD is a key Agency focal point for coordinating law enforcement plans and initiatives. PFPA conducts many types of threat assessments and develops risk mitigation strategies and appropriate response plans for effective incident management. A high-degree of collaboration is necessary between PPD and federal, state, and local law enforcement partners to leverage the collection, analysis, and sharing of intelligence information. Through PPD, PFPA has implemented proactive preventative methods and techniques in order to protect individuals and facilities from terrorist and criminal activity and to safely manage major special events.

Add Page

Agency Position No.

M363A

Currently, the Agency has an authorized strength of over 700 police personnel to conduct law enforcement and security operations. The sworn component is comprised of a rank structure of officer through Chief of Police. Police personnel receive initial training at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC) and must continuously meet Agency-specific training requirements, regularly demonstrate firearm proficiency, and annually meet medical and physical fitness standards. PPD has a collective bargaining agreement with the Fraternal Order of Police to represent officers at the Pentagon Reservation and other DoD occupied facilities. Police Officers located at the PFPA Raven Rock Mountain Complex also have a collective bargaining agreement.

PPD has an annual salaries and operating budget of ~\$91M million. PPD's authorized budget and resource allocation support the implementation of PFPA's Strategic Plan and collective goals of other directorates. As part of the strategic management process, PPD establishes goals, objectives, and performance measures, and conducts periodic evaluation of activities for continuous improvement.

Major Duties and Responsibilities:

The Chief of Police is appointed by the Director, PFPA, and serves as a top level official responsible for force protection, security, and law enforcement issues affecting the Pentagon Reservation. Supports and implements the force protection, security, and policing objectives of the Agency Director and reports to the Director of Law Enforcement.

The Chief of Police is responsible for establishing policies, professional standards, and training requirements that guide the management of all PFPA police personnel including the police officers that are direct reports to other operational directorates and divisions within the Agency. The Chief of Police proactively implements measures to strengthen and empower the police chain of command in a way that encourages accountability at all levels across all directorates and divisions.

The Chief of Police is expected to be involved in all aspects of security and law enforcement planning at the Pentagon, Raven Rock Mountain Complex, and other DoD facilities and activities in the NCR. Collaborates with other agency directors, to ensure an integrated use of police resources, and provides senior level guidance to ensure consistent and appropriate actions of police personnel across the various operational directorates and divisions. This requires the Chief of Police to maintain an expertise in the management of security and law enforcement forces in an urbanized environment and locations more typical of a base operations protection facility.

The Chief of Police is responsible for CBRNE/WMD response and investigative services and hazardous device response to the Pentagon Facilities within the NCR which encompasses a major metropolitan area, including the District of Columbia and the states of Virginia and Maryland. The CBRNE Response Branch responds to emergencies involving criminal or terroristic use of CBRNE weapons, agents, or materials. This includes entering hazard areas to rescue victims, accurately evaluate the nature of the threat, effectively mitigate the threat, and assist with the subsequent criminal investigation which could include biological agents, including toxins, viruses, and bacterial agents; chemical warfare agents; radiological sources; and blood and other human body fluids. Exposure to these materials may cause illness, physical injury, and death.

The CBRNE Response Branch is also responsible for executing hazardous device missions on the Pentagon Reservation and/or within PFPA's mission. Hazardous device responsibilities include: rendering safe and/or removal of suspected improvised explosive devices, incendiary devices, explosives, explosive chemicals (as defined by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives), pyrotechnics, and ammunition; proper and safe transportation, disposal, and/or storage of known or suspected explosive devices/material; conducting bomb investigations; collection and preservation of evidence; provision of DoD High Risk Personnel and/or foreign dignitary protection; mail screening facility responses for suspected CBRNE threats; interior and exterior biological monitoring support; CBRNE decontamination operations; hazards sampling; and post-incident hazards monitoring.

The Chief of Police is the head of PPD, and is responsible for strategic planning and implementation, operational activities, and administration of PPD in accordance with applicable laws, Agency regulations, and federal management practices. Responsible for ensuring that the Pentagon Reservation remains an open and safe environment in which DoD may conduct business. Directs interagency coordination within the intelligence, homeland security, military and federal, state, and local law enforcement communities, especially within the NCR. Additionally, the Chief of Police is responsible for formulating and justifying required budgets and programmatic requirements as needed to successfully achieve PPD's complex mission.

The Chief of Police uses strong leadership, administrative, and management skills to lead a security-oriented police organization in a highly charged and dynamic environment. Manages resources appropriately in order to maintain a heightened level of security and accountability to the DoD community and to support the mission of PPD. Effectively sets priorities, delegates responsibilities, and provides oversight to subordinate personnel to ensure the success of the mission.

Add Page

The Chief of Police uses strong written and oral communications. Provides a visible and energetic leadership presence and strengthens the lines of communication throughout PFPA and within the DoD community. Promotes team building and commands the respect and loyalty of the senior staff and all sworn and civilian members of the Agency. Develops collaborative relationships with numerous stakeholders, both within the DoD community and with law enforcement within the region.

The Chief of Police works within an environment where requirements for the Agency often come from multiple directions and are sometimes conflicting. Works with multiple levels of oversight to establish credibility and support for Agency operations. Effectively communicates and explains the Agency's vision and encourages support for Agency objectives. Utilizes problem analysis skills and provides solid recommendations to resolve disputes and builds consensus without losing sight of the Agency's overall mission.

The Chief of Police understands the relationship between law enforcement/police operations and security and force protection. Partners and builds support with the DoD community.

The Chief of Police develops and implements of strategic plans and builds on the existing plan for PPD as well as develops contingency plan operations. Proactive in establishing plans to mitigate threats as well as operational plans that focus on preventative strategies.

The Chief of Police creates a work environment within PPD that promotes gender and racial diversity in the workforce. Policies and procedures that encourage diversity are a part of the Chief of Police's initiatives, as well as promoting a general attitude of respect that embraces and values a culturally diverse work environment.

With frequent interaction with DoD components and other law enforcement agencies, the Chief of Police establishes and maintains cohesive working relationships that help support the mission of the organization. Understands the operating environment, which has strict protocols that dictates careful vetting with key stakeholders before implementing changes. Takes a collaborative approach to decision-making.

The Chief of Police looks for ways to build morale and inspire enthusiasm and professionalism among the officers and civilian staff. Promotes an environment that motivates employees and encourages courtesy and a professional attitude among officers in their interactions with the public and each other. Establishes and enforces guidelines for recruitment, training, and discipline that promote professional standards and best practices for law enforcement organizations.

The Chief of Police is a spokesperson and presents a good image for the organization. The Chief of Police is a visible leader within the organization, promotes open communications, effectively articulates expectations, and is approachable to Agency employees. Values the contributions of employees, both sworn and civilian, and establishes career paths for advancement. Places emphasis on employee development throughout PPD, through formal education and professional training opportunities.

The Chief of Police understands the need to establish credibility by conveying a willingness to appreciate and adjust to the unique working environment of the Pentagon Reservation. The Chief of Police is a good listener and skilled observer, and understands how to step with confidence in a potentially volatile terrain.

Performs other duties as assigned.

Factor Levels:

Factor 1 - Program Scope and Effect FL 1-4, 775 points

The employee directs the work of the PPD providing management of law enforcement and force protection to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in the NCR under the responsibility of PFPA. The employee serves as the Chief of Police in the PPD and is responsible for the development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civil disorder, terrorism, and other threats. The employee represents DoD in meetings and confrontations with demonstrators. The employee also manages the administrative, logistical, training, and standardization programs of the PPD and exercises control to ensure that the use of government resources are in accordance with all statutory, regulatory, and other guidance.

Factor 2 - Organizational Setting FL 2-3, 350 points

The position is accountable to a position that is SES level, or equivalent or higher level.

Add Page

Agency Position No.

M363A

Factor 3 - Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised FL 3-4a, 900 points

The employee exercises delegated managerial authority to oversee the overall planning direction, and timely execution of the management of law enforcement and force protection provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in the NCR under the responsibility of PFPA. The employee approves multiyear and long-range work plans developed by the supervisors or managers of subordinate organizational units and subsequently manages the overall work to enhance achievement of the goals and objectives. The employee exercises discretionary authority to develop the PPD budget for approval by the director PFPA and to execute that budget as prescribed by PFPA in the PFPA budget execution plan. The employee determines long-term and contemporary training objectives for the department in order to meet the emergency responses and law enforcement requirements provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in NCR under the responsibility of PFPA.

Factor 4 - Personal Contacts

Sub-factor 4A - Nature of Contacts FL 4A-3, 75 points

The employee maintains senior-level contacts with persons within and outside of DoD associated with the DoD law enforcement and force protection activities, including PFPA directors, division chiefs, and project officers within PFPA and DoD, U.S. Secret Service, local and Federal law enforcement officials, and U.S. Attorney and local prosecutors' offices. Contacts usually take place in formal meetings and conferences scheduled at the request of one of the participants. The employee understands and engages in programs involving mutual aid and ensures there is legal sufficiently for the program's developed.

Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts FL 4B-4, 125 points

The purpose of the contacts is to influence, motivate, or provide expert guidance and advice on PFPA and DoD law enforcement and force protection activities. Serves as the Chief of Police in the PPD and is responsible for the development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civil disorder, terrorism, and other threats. Requires highly developed communication, negotiation, conflict resolution, leadership, and similar skills to obtain the desired results. Provides assistance to the U.S. Secret Service during visits by the President/Vice President and other protected officials, to include National Special Security Events involving the Pentagon and other facilities.

Factor 5 - Difficulty of Typical Work Directed FL 5-5, 650 points

The AD-09 level best characterizes the nature of the primary non-supervisory work performed by the division.

Factor 6 - Other Conditions FL 6-5, 1225 points

The work supervised and overseen by the employee is law enforcement, force protection measures, and technical guidance given to counterparts. Work supervised is comparable in difficulty to the AD-14 level or above where the supervisor has full and final technical authority to resolve issues. This work requires considerable coordination with Pentagon Reservation officials and the workforce to accomplish the organizations mission. The work requires extensive coordination to successfully accomplish the mission, because of the continual fluctuations in the mission requirements, and the variations in activities/units served throughout the area of responsibility. Manages work through subordinate supervisors who each direct workloads comparable to the AD-13 level or above.

This position requires:

Demonstrated experience serving as a top level official responsible for force protection, security, and law enforcement issues affecting a uniformed workforce of more than 700 authorized personnel.

Demonstrated experience in leadership and final management and authority of a law enforcement agency with a uniformed workforce of more than 700 authorized personnel in an environment where a high degree of political understanding and skill is required.

Demonstrated ability to work collaboratively and build coalitions with senior-level individuals, constituency groups, and law enforcement organizations within and outside of jurisdictions of law enforcement that impact the DoD community. These include senior leadership, unions, the military services and local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies within a demographic area similar in size to the NCR.

Add Page

POSITION	DESCRIPTION	(Continuation)
----------	-------------	----------------

M363A

Demonstrated law enforcement experience in physical security protocols for a large, high-profile, historic setting which draws large numbers of visitors, similar to the Pentagon and surrounding office buildings (over 23,000 tenants), and experience with public screening, perimeter security, and the detection of conventional and non-conventional threats while maintaining an open environment for conducting business as usual.

Demonstrated experience exercising final approval authority for security event planning for major, high-profile security events at the federal, state, and/or local level.

Demonstrated experience in federal, state, or local emergency management planning to include continuity of government and continuity of operations at the command level for an agency or police department with a uniformed workforce of more than 700 authorized personnel. Demonstrated ability to direct the operational implementation of an "All Hazards" continuity of operations plan for a large, complex organization with a total workforce of more than 1100 authorized personnel. Demonstrated ability to direct a large-scale continuity and emergency management plan dealing with such issues such as relocation facilities, transportation and communication requirements, staffing, and resource responsibilities at alternate locations.

Demonstrated experience in budget formulation and budget and programmatic justification for resource requirements for a police department with a similar size and complexity to PPD (a workforce of more than 700 authorized personnel).

Demonstrated experience exercising authority during operations involving interagency coordination, with proven experience in dealing with intelligence, homeland security, federal, state, and/or local law enforcement agencies (e.g., Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Secret Service, U.S. Park Police, Transportation Security Administration, Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, Virginia State Police, Arlington County Police Department, City of Alexandria Police Department, etc.), the Department of Homeland Security, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and military entities in an area such as the NCR (or a similar demographic area similar to the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area) for law enforcement, security operations, emergency management, and intelligence matters.

Demonstrated experience in emerging and critical issues in policing and demonstrated ability in the areas of labor relations, resource management, strategic planning, performance management, and internal controls; and a proven record of fostering and leading a diverse and inclusive organization.

Demonstrated experience in dealing with the news media and the ability to formulate a media strategy for a large organization in a complex, high-visibility, high-profile, and very active political environment that balances the need for openness against security operations and the requirements and protocols of the overall institution.

Demonstrated experience in counterterrorism best practices at the federal, state, and/or local level, including but not limited to threat management, crisis response, and incident management skills at the senior level.

Demonstrated experience in developing and implementing strategic and tactical plans or operations while demonstrating the ability to think clearly and act effectively in emergency situations.

Total Points = 4100 Range = 4050 - up Grade = AD-15

Other Conditions:

1. The employee must obtain and maintain a Top Secret/Sensitive Compartmented Information clearance.

2. This position is designated as Drug Testing Required. The employee is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with guidelines.

3. The employee assigned to this position is designated as an EMERGENCY EMPLOYEE. Emergency employees are expected to report for, or remain at, work in dismissal or closure situations due to adverse weather conditions, natural disasters, or other emergency situations (e.g., building closure due to power outage) causing disruptions of government operations, unless otherwise directed by their supervisor.

4. The employee must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

5. This position is subject to recall 24/7 and the employee may be required to work shifts; days off may vary.

Add Page

and the strength or the second second	Agency Position No.
POSITION DESCRIPTION (Continuation)	M363A

6. The employee must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.

7. The employee must qualify monthly, quarterly, and/or bi-annually, as applicable, with assigned weapon(s).

8. The employee must be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal, consequences.

9. This position requires the employee to take and pass annual medical and physical fitness examinations; to carry and qualify with PFPA designated weapons twice a year on a test; to wear personal protective equipment, e.g., ballistic vest, etc.; and to pass all designated PFPA certification programs. This includes being trained and then qualifying in how to deal with an "active shooter". He or she must have the capacity to perform the essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

10. The following medical requirements apply to all employees: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics and abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying, or dragging unconscious victims up or down multiple flights of stairs, moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 pounds, running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark and hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against physical attacks, possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction.

11. As an employee representing PFPA, it is essential that the employee present a professional and competent image, with a clean, neatly pressed uniform or attire. Safety and effective performance requires a well-groomed and tidy appearance, proper decorum and appropriate responses.

12. The employee must have the capacity to perform essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

13. Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-trained requirements.

14. This position is authorized for the Domicile-to-Duty Transportation Program. Domicile-to-duty mileage is limited to operators living within 50 driving miles, one way, of their duty location.

15. This position is not eligible for telework.

16. This position is identified as a covered position under the PFPA Civilian Mobility Program, Regulation 1400.24, effective September 28, 2015. This position requires that the candidate must sign a mobility agreement as a condition of employment. PFPA may relocate covered positions and covered employees in permanent changes of duty station between PFPA duty locations in the National Capital Region; Raven Rock Mountain Complex (Adams County, Pennsylvania); Glynco, Georgia; Harrisburg, Pennsylvania or Baltimore, Maryland and potentially other locations to improve mission effectiveness or enhance individual career progression.

Add Page

	ESCRI	PTION (Please	Read In	structions on	the Ba	ck)			1. Agency M36	Position No. 4 A	
2. Reason for Submissi	ion	3. Service	4. Emplo	oying Office Location	on	5. Duty Station	1		6. OPM Certification No.		
Redescription	New	K Hdqtrs Field	Arling		VA	Pentagon		N I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			
Reestablishment	Other		and the second second	abor Standards Ac	t	8. Financial St	atements Required	umont and		to IA Action	
Explanation (Show any Daplacen DD# KO		eplaced)	Exe		exempt	Financial Dis	ovment and cial Interest	Yes No			
Replaces PD# K0	04A.		-	tion Status		11. Position Is	12. Sensitivity	3Critical	13. Competitive Level Code		
				petitive		Supervisory	Sensitive	or chuddh	0170		
				epted (Specify in R		Managerial	2-Nonontical	4-Special	14. Agenc	y Use	
			_	(Gen.) SES	G(CR)	Neither	Sensitive	Sensitive			
15 Classified/Graded by		Official Title	of Position			Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	Initials	Date	
a. Office of Per- sonnel Management											
b. Department, Agencyor									(b)(B)		
Establishment	Supervis	ory Police Officer				AD	0083	15	100	6/12/14	
c. Second Level	-				_	_		()			
Review							1				
d. First Level Review											
e. Recommended by											
Supervisor or Initiating Office	Supervise	ory Police Officer				AD	0083	15			
16. Organizational Title		(if different from officia	al title)			17. Name of Er	nployee (if vacant, sp	ecify)			
Assistant Chief of											
18. Department, Agency						Subdivision					
Pentagon Force P	rotection	Agency			Penta	igon Police	Directorate				
a. First Subdivision	1.10	1. m. 1.			d. Fourth	Subdivision					
Office of the Prin	cipal Dep	buty Director									
b. Second Subdivision					e. Fifth S	ubdivision					
Principal Asst Di	r for Law	Enforcement									
to Contract Desta	w-This is a	in accurate description	on of the ma	aior	Signatur	e of Employee	(optional)				
duties and respo	onsibilities	of my position.			this	information	is to be used for sta	lutory purp	oses relati	na to	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Cel statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th	nsibilities ntification major duti tional relati ry out Gov his certifica	of my position. I certify that this i ies and responsibiliti ionships, and that th ernment functions fo tion is made with the			sta imp	tements may plementing re		s of such st	atutes or ti	heir	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Cel statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th	nsibilities ntification major duti tional relati ry out Gov nis certifica le of Immedi	of my position. I certify that this i ies and responsibiliti ionships, and that th ernment functions fo tion is made with the			sta imp	tements may plementing re	constitute violation:	s of such st	atutes or ti	heir	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titi Jonathan H. Col	ensibilities e rtification major duti tional relati ry out Gov is certifica le of Immedi fer	of my position. I certify that this i es and responsibiliti ionships, and that thi remment functions fo tion is made with the late Supervisor			sta imp	tements may plementing re	constitute violation gulations.	s of such st	atutes or ti	heir	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titi Jonathan H. Coi Principal Deput	ensibilities e rtification major duti tional relati ry out Gov is certifica le of Immedi fer	of my position. I certify that this i es and responsibiliti ionships, and that thi remment functions fo tion is made with the late Supervisor		nte osition Ti ti e that Date	sta imp	tements may dementing re	constitute violation gulations.	s of such st	atutes or ti	heir	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titi Jonathan H. Col Principal Deput Signature (b)(6)	nsibilities of major duti major duti tional relati ry out Gov so certifica vis certifica le of Immedi fer ty Directo	of my position. I certify that this i ies and responsibiliti ionships, and that the remment functions fo tion is made with the late Supervisor	s an accura es of this po e position is r which I ar knowledge	te ssition m e that Date 20140612	sta inn; b. Typec Signatur	tements may dementing re Name and Titl	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup	s of such sti ervisor or Ma	atutes or ti nager (opt	heir ional) Date	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Coi Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been cla	onsibilities of major duti major duti ional relati ry out Gov is certifica le of Immedi fer ty Director ob Gradin assified/grad	of my position. I certify that this is less and responsibilities ionships, and that the remment functions for tion is made with the late Supervisor or age Certification. 1 ce aded as required by	s an accura es of this po e position is r which I ar knowledge whith that the Title 5, U.S.	te osition m that that Date 20140612 is posi- Code.	sta imj b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi	tements may obementing re Name and Titl e tion Classificati	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in	s of such sta ervisor or Ma Classifying/G	atutes or ti nager (opt Grading Posi	ional) Date	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Col Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v	nsibilities of the second standard stan	of my position. I certify that this i es and responsibiliti ionships, and that the vernment functions for tion is made with the iate Supervisor or or or or or or or or or	s an accura es of this po position is r which I ar knowledge artify that th Title 5, U.S. b U.S. Office	Date 20140612 is posi- Code, e of	sta imp b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra	tements may obernenting re Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli	s of such sta ervisor or Ma Classifying/G ce and Sea	atutes or ti nager <i>(opt</i> Grading Posi curity Gu	ionel) Date tion ard Positions	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titi Jonathan H. Coi Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance w Personnel Mana ly, consistently w	onsibilities of major duti itional relati ry out Gov of certifica fer ty Director ob Gradin assified/gra with standa gement or, with the mo	of my position. I certify that this i es and responsibilitie ionships, and that the remment functions fo tion is made with the iate Supervisor or or or or or or or or or	s an accura es of this po e position is r which I ar knowledge wtify that th Title 5, U.S. dards apply	Date 20140612 is posi- code, e of y direct-	sta imp b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S	tements may obernenting re Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati deries, GS-0	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS	s of such sta ervisor or Ma Classifying/G ce and Sec 5-87 April	atutes or ti nager (opt Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge	Date Date tion ard Positions oneral Schedule	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Coi Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance w Personnel Mana, ly, consistently w Typed Name and Title c	onsibilities of major duti itional relati ry out Gov of certifica fer ty Director ob Gradin assified/gra with standa gement or, with the mo	of my position. I certify that this i es and responsibilitie ionships, and that the remment functions fo tion is made with the iate Supervisor or or or or or or or or or	s an accura es of this po e position is r which I ar knowledge wtify that th Title 5, U.S. dards apply	Date 20140612 is posi- code, e of y direct-	sta imj b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S Sup	tements may observenting re Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati deries, GS-0 pervisory Gu	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS aide, HRCD-5, Ju	classifying/G ce and Sec -87 April ne 1998, 2	atutes or ti nager (opt Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge April 199	beir ionel) Date tion ard Positions eneral Schedule 8.	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Col Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance w Personnel Mana ly, consistently w Typed Name and Title c b)(6)	nsibilities of major duti major duti itional relati ry out Gov is certifica e of Immedi fer ty Director ob Gradin assified/gra with standa gement or with the mo of Official Ta	of my position. I certify that this i es and responsibilitie ionships, and that the remment functions for tion is made with the late Supervisor or aded as required by ards published by the st applicable publish liking Action	s an accura es of this po e position is r which I ar knowledge wtify that th Title 5, U.S. dards apply	Date 20140612 is posi- code, e of y direct-	sta imj b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S Sup Informa	e Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 ervisory Gu ation for Emp	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS tide, HRCD-5, Ju ployees. The stand	classifying/G cce and Sec -87 April ne 1998, 2 dards, and i	atutes or the mager (opt Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge April 199 nformation	Date Date tion and Positions emeral Schedule 8.	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to cam responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Col Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been classification/J tion sistently w Personnel Manage by(6) Supervisory HR S	nsibilities of major duti major duti itional relati ry out Gov is certifica e of Immedi fer ty Director ob Gradin assified/gra with standa gement or with the mo of Official Ta	of my position. I certify that this i es and responsibilitie ionships, and that the remment functions for tion is made with the late Supervisor or aded as required by ards published by the st applicable publish liking Action	s an accura es of this po e position is r which I ar knowledge wtify that th Title 5, U.S. dards apply	tte sosition m = that Date 20140612 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds.	sta imj b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position	tements may blementing re Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati deries, GS-0 pervisory Gu ation for Emp ion, are avail may be revis	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS tide, HRCD-5, Ju bloyees. The stand able in the personne swed and corrected	Classifying/G cce and Sec -87 April ne 1998, 4 dards, and i el office. Th by the age	atutes or th nager (opti- Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge April 199 nformation ne classific ncy or the	Date Date tion ard Positions eneral Schedule 8. on their ation of the U.S. Office	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to cam responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Col Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been clas in conformance w Personnel Mana ly, consistently w Uned Name and Title co b)(6) Supervisory HR S	nsibilities of major duti major duti itional relati ry out Gov is certifica e of Immedi fer ty Director ob Gradin assified/gra with standa gement or with the mo of Official Ta	of my position. I certify that this i es and responsibilitie ionships, and that the remment functions for tion is made with the late Supervisor or aded as required by ards published by the st applicable publish liking Action	s an accura es of this po e position is r which I ar knowledge wtify that th Title 5, U.S. dards apply	Date 20140612 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds.	sta imp b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position of Perso appeals	e Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 pervisory Gu ation for Emp ion, are avail may be revis onnel Manage , and compla	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS aide, HRCD-5, Ju bloyees. The stand able in the personne wed and corrected ement. Information ints on exemption fi	Classifying/G cce and Sec -87 April ne 1998, 2 dards, and i el office. Th by the agen on classific om FLSA, i	atutes or the mager (opti- Grading Posi- curity Gu 1988; Ge April 199 Information the classific nacy or the ation/job g is available	Date Date tion and Positions emeral Schedule 8. on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Coi Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance w Personnel Mana- ly, consistently w Dured Name and Title of b)(6) Supervisory HR S Signature (b)(6)	onsibilities of the second sec	of my position.	s an accura es of this po position is r which I an knowledge white 5, U.S. S. U.S. Office dards apply ed standard	tte position T that Date 20140612 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date 6/12/14	sta imp b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position of Perss appeals person	tements may blementing re Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati leries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Emp ion, are avail may be revis onnel Manage , and compla nel office or th	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS aide, HRCD-5, Ju bloyees. The stand able in the personne wed and corrected ement. Information ints on exemption fi ie U.S. Office of Pel	Classifying/C cce and Sec i-87 April ne 1998, 4 dards, and i el office. Th by the ager on classific rom FLSA, i sonnel Mar	atutes or til nager (opt Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge April 199 nformation ne classific ncy or the ation/job g is available nagement.	beir ional) Date tion and Positions eneral Schedule 8. n on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titi Jonathan H. Coi Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance w Personnel Mana ly, consistently w Dured Name and Title of Supervisory HR S Signature (b)(6) Supervisory HR S	onsibilities of major duti innal relati ry out Gov os certifica e of Immedi fer ty Directo ob Gradin assified/gra with standa gement or, with the mo of Official Ta Specialist	of my position. I certify that this i es and responsibilitie ionships, and that the remment functions for tion is made with the late Supervisor or aded as required by ards published by the st applicable publish liking Action	s an accura es of this po e position is r which I ar knowledge wtify that th Title 5, U.S. dards apply	Date 20140612 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds.	sta imp b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position of Perso appeals	e Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati eries, GS-0 pervisory Gu ation for Emp ion, are avail may be revis onnel Manage , and compla	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS aide, HRCD-5, Ju bloyees. The stand able in the personne wed and corrected ement. Information ints on exemption fi	Classifying/G cce and Sec -87 April ne 1998, 2 dards, and i el office. Th by the agen on classific om FLSA, i	atutes or the mager (opti- Grading Posi- curity Gu 1988; Ge April 199 Information the classific nacy or the ation/job g is available	Date Date tion and Positions emeral Schedule 8. on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Col Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been clas in conformance w Personnel Mana- ly, consistently w Uned Name and Title of b)(6) Supervisory HR S Signature (b)(6) 23. Position Review a. Employee (option	onsibilities of major duti innal relati ry out Gov os certifica e of Immedi fer ty Directo ob Gradin assified/gra with standa gement or, with the mo of Official Ta Specialist	of my position.	s an accura es of this po position is r which I an knowledge white 5, U.S. S. U.S. Office dards apply ed standard	tte position T that Date 20140612 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date 6/12/14	sta imp b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position of Perss appeals person	tements may blementing re Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati leries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Emp ion, are avail may be revis onnel Manage , and compla nel office or th	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS aide, HRCD-5, Ju bloyees. The stand able in the personne wed and corrected ement. Information ints on exemption fi ie U.S. Office of Pel	Classifying/C cce and Sec i-87 April ne 1998, 4 dards, and i el office. Th by the ager on classific rom FLSA, i sonnel Mar	atutes or til nager (opt Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge April 199 nformation ne classific ncy or the ation/job g is available nagement.	beir ionel) Date tion ard Positions emeral Schedul 8. ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Col Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been cla in conformance v Personnel Mana ly, consistently w Typed Name and Title of b)(6) Supervisory HR S Signature (b)(6) 23. Position Review a. Employee (option b. Supervisor	onsibilities of major duti innal relati ry out Gov os certifica e of Immedi fer ty Directo ob Gradin assified/gra with standa gement or, with the mo of Official Ta Specialist	of my position.	s an accura es of this po position is r which I an knowledge white 5, U.S. S. U.S. Office dards apply ed standard	tte position T that Date 20140612 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date 6/12/14	sta imp b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position of Perss appeals person	tements may blementing re Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati leries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Emp ion, are avail may be revis onnel Manage , and compla nel office or th	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS aide, HRCD-5, Ju bloyees. The stand able in the personne wed and corrected ement. Information ints on exemption fi ie U.S. Office of Pel	Classifying/C cce and Sec i-87 April ne 1998, 4 dards, and i el office. Th by the ager on classific rom FLSA, i sonnel Mar	atutes or til nager (opt Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge April 199 nformation ne classific ncy or the ation/job g is available nagement.	beir ional) Date tion and Positions eneral Schedule 8. n on their ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	
duties and respo 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organizat necessary to can responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Titl Jonathan H. Col Principal Deput Signature (b)(6) 21. Classification/J tion has been clas in conformance w Personnel Mana by, consistently w Typed Name and Title Col Supervisory HR S	onsibilities of major duti innal relati ry out Gov os certifica e of Immedi fer ty Directo ob Gradin assified/gra with standa gement or, with the mo of Official Ta Specialist	of my position.	s an accura es of this po position is r which I an knowledge white 5, U.S. S. U.S. Office dards apply ed standard	tte position T that Date 20140612 is posi- Code, e of y direct- ds. Date 6/12/14	sta imp b. Typec Signatur 22. Posi Gra in S Sup Informa applicat position of Perss appeals person	tements may blementing re Name and Titl e tion Classificati de Evaluati leries, GS-0 ervisory Gu tion for Emp ion, are avail may be revis onnel Manage , and compla nel office or th	constitute violation: gulations. e of Higher-Level Sup on Standards Used in on Guide for Poli 083/GS-0085, TS aide, HRCD-5, Ju bloyees. The stand able in the personne wed and corrected ement. Information ints on exemption fi ie U.S. Office of Pel	Classifying/C cce and Sec i-87 April ne 1998, 4 dards, and i el office. Th by the ager on classific com FLSA, i sonnel Mar	atutes or til nager (opt Grading Posi curity Gu 1988; Ge April 199 nformation ne classific ncy or the ation/job g is available nagement.	beir ionel) Date tion ard Positions emeral Schedul 8. ation of the U.S. Office rading e from the	

25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached) NSN 7540-00-634-4265 Previous Edition Usable 5008-106

Add Page

#### Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- \*2. Check one.
  - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisitng position are being changed.
  - "New" means the position has not previously existed.
     "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
  - "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
  - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- \*4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- \*5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- \*7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213,3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
  - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
  - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- \*15. Enter classification/job grading action.
  - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
  - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
  - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards,"
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter "vacancy."
- \*18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- \*20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- \*21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- \*25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e.g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

POSITION	DESCRIPTION (Conti	inuation)	Agency Position No.
FLSA: Law Enforcement Exemption	BUS Code: 8888	FPL: AD-15	Drug Testing Designated Position: Yes
National Security Professional: No	Emergency Essential/	Key: No Info	ormation Assurance Position: No
Language Identifier: None			
Pentagon Force Protection Agency Office of the Principal Deputy Director Principal Assistant Director for Law E Pentagon Police Directorate			
Supervisory Police Officer, AD-0083-15			
Assistant Chief of Police			
required for the people, facilities, infra (DoD) activities and DoD-leased facili (NCR) (hereinafter referred to as "the l Facilities by utilizing a balanced strates management. The PFPA is the DoD fo	structure and other resou ties not under the jurisdi Pentagon Facilities"). The gy of prevention, prepar- cal point for coordinatio	rces at the Pentag ction of a Military his includes addres edness, detection, n with other DoD	e protection, security, and law enforcement, as on Reservation and for Department of Defense y Department within the National Capital Region ssing the full spectrum of threats to the Pentagon response, crisis management, and consequence Components, other Executive Departments and on, security, and law enforcement activities that
			Pentagon Reservation. PFPA's mission is to infrastructure, and other resources at the Pentagor

and for DoD activities and DoD occupied facilities within the NCR. Since formation, PFPA has integrated a diverse portfolio of protective capabilities and security measures that address the full-spectrum of threats against the Department's Headquarters. PFPA is committed to developing and maintaining the best response capability for incident management and communications,

PFPA is committed to developing and maintaining the best response capability for incident management and communications, including specialized response capabilities, the ability to ensure Continuity of Operations for PFPA, and the ability to assist in the implementation of DoD Continuity of Government plans. PFPA maintains a mission support infrastructure focused on needs as they relate to its people, technology, facilities, financial management, logistics management, and continuous improvement.

A vital component of PFPA is the Pentagon Police Directorate (PPD). PPD is charged with providing the highest quality of force protection, security, and police services in order to deter, detect, disrupt, and respond to terrorism; to protect life and property; to prevent, detect, and investigate criminal acts; and to enforce traffic regulations throughout the Pentagon Reservation and other DoD occupied facilities. PPD elements provide: fixed security posts; mobile, bike, and foot patrols; canine teams; emergency response teams; hazardous devices response; dignitary protection; crisis negotiation; command and control operations; and special events coordination.

PPD is responsible for conducting its operations within an active and dynamic environment. Police personnel must protect the people and the buildings on the Pentagon Reservation while maintaining an open environment for conducting the business of DoD. Providing facility security is a primary responsibility of police personnel. PPD has an extensive perimeter screening operation that uses a state-of-the-art access control system for the detection, mitigation, and response to conventional and non-conventional threats.

PPD is the Agency focal point for coordinating law enforcement plans and initiatives. PFPA conducts many types of threat assessments and develops risk mitigation strategies and appropriate response plans for effective incident management. A high-degree of collaboration is necessary between PPD and federal, state, and local law enforcement partners to leverage the collection, analysis, and sharing of intelligence information. Through PPD, PFPA has implemented proactive preventative methods and techniques in order to protect individuals and facilities from terrorist and criminal activity and to safely manage major special events.

Page 3 of 8

Add Page

Currently, the Agency has an authorized strength of over 800 police personnel to conduct law enforcement and security operations. The sworn component is comprised of a rank structure of officer through Chief of Police. Police personnel receive initial training at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC) and must continuously meet Agency-specific training requirements, regularly demonstrate firearm proficiency, and annually meet medical and physical fitness standards. PPD has a collective bargaining agreement with the Fraternal Order of Police to represent officers at the Pentagon Reservation and other DoD occupied facilities.

PPD has an annual salaries and operating budget of ~\$91M million. PPD's authorized budget and resource allocation support the implementation of PFPA's Strategic Plan and collective goals of other directorates. As part of the strategic management process, PPD establishes goals, objectives, and performance measures, and conducts periodic evaluation of activities for continuous improvement.

#### Major Duties and Responsibilities:

The Assistant Chief of Police is appointed by the Director, PFPA, and serves as the second in command to the Chief of Police. Assists the Chief of Police as a senior advisor to the Director on force protection, security and law enforcement issues affecting the Pentagon Reservation. Supports and implements the force protection, security, and policing objectives of the Chief of Police and the Director. When necessary, acts in the absence of the Chief of Police, providing continuity and program direction.

The Assistant Chief is responsible for assisting the Chief of Police with establishing policies, professional standards, and training requirements that guide the management of all PFPA police personnel including the police officers that are direct reports to other operational directorates within the Agency. Proactively implements measures to strengthen and empower the police chain of command in a way that encourages accountability at all levels across all directorates.

As a senior law enforcement officer, the Assistant Chief is expected to be involved in all aspects of security and law enforcement planning at the Pentagon, Raven Rock Mountain Complex, and other DoD facilities and activities in the NCR. Collaborates with other Agency directors, to ensure an integrated use of police resources, and provides senior level guidance to ensure consistent and appropriate actions of police personnel across the various operational directorates. This requires the Assistant Chief to maintain an expertise in the management of security and law enforcement forces in an urbanized environment and locations more typical of a base operations protection facility.

The Assistant Chief supports the Chief of Police by facilitating and coordinating strategic planning and implementation, operational activities, and administration of PPD in accordance with applicable laws, Agency regulations, and federal management practices. Responsible for ensuring that the Pentagon Reservation remains an open and safe environment in which DoD may conduct business. Directs interagency coordination within the intelligence, homeland security, military and federal, state, and local law enforcement communities, especially within the NCR. Additionally, the Assistant Chief is responsible for formulating and justifying required budgets and programmatic requirements as needed to successfully achieve PPD's complex mission.

The Assistant Chief uses strong leadership, administrative, and management skills to lead a security-oriented police organization in a highly charged and dynamic environment. Manages resources appropriately in order to maintain a heightened level of security and accountability to the DoD community and to support the mission of PPD. Effectively sets priorities, delegates responsibilities, and provides oversight to subordinate personnel to ensure the success of the mission.

The Assistant Chief utilizes strong written and oral communications. Provides a visible and energetic leadership presence and strengthens the lines of communication throughout PFPA and within the DoD community. Promotes teambuilding and commands the respect and loyalty of the senior staff and all sworn and civilian members of the Agency. Develops collaborative relationships with numerous stakeholders, both within the DoD community and with law enforcement within the region.

The Assistant Chief works within an environment where requirements for the Agency often come from multiple directions and are sometimes conflicting. Works with multiple levels of oversight to establish credibility and support for Agency operations. Effectively communicates and explains the Agency's vision and encourages support for Agency objectives. Utilizes problem analysis skills and provides solid recommendations to resolve disputes and builds consensus without losing sight of the Agency's overall mission.

The Assistant Chief understands the relationship between law enforcement/police operations and security and force protection. Partners and builds support with the DoD community.

Page 4 of 8

Add Page

The Assistant Chief develops and implements strategic plans and builds on the existing plan for PPD as well as develops contingency plan operations. Proactive in establishing plans to mitigate threats as well as operational plans that focus on preventative strategies.

The Assistant Chief creates a work environment within PPD that promotes gender and racial diversity in the workforce. Policies and procedures that encourage diversity are a part of the Assistant Chief's initiatives, as well as promoting a general attitude of respect that embraces and values a culturally diverse work environment.

With frequent interaction with DoD components and other law enforcement agencies, the Assistant Chief establishes and maintains cohesive working relationships that help support the mission of the organization. Understands the operating environment, which has strict protocols that dictates careful vetting with key stakeholders before implementing changes. Takes a collaborative approach to decision-making.

The Assistant Chief looks for ways to build morale and inspire enthusiasm and professionalism among the officers and civilian staff. Promotes an environment that motivates employees and encourages courtesy and a professional attitude among officers in their interactions with the public and each other. Establishes and enforces guidelines for recruitment, training, and discipline that promote professional standards and best practices for law enforcement organizations.

The Assistant Chief is accountable for resource management and the procurement process, including budgeting, forecasting, and planning.

The Assistant Chief is a spokesperson and presents a good image for the organization. The Assistant Chief is a visible leader within the organization, promotes open communications, effectively articulates expectations, and is approachable to Agency employees. Values the contributions of employees, both sworn and civilian, and establishes career paths for advancement. Places emphasis on employee development throughout PPD, through formal education and professional training opportunities.

The Assistant Chief understands the need to establish credibility by conveying a willingness to appreciate and adjust to the unique working environment of the Pentagon Reservation. The Assistant Chief is a good listener and skilled observer, and understands how to step with confidence in a potentially volatile terrain.

Performs other duties as assigned.

Factor Levels:

Factor 1 - Program Scope and Effect FL 1-4, 775 points

The employee directs the work of the PPD providing management of law enforcement and force protection to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in the NCR under the responsibility of PFPA. The employee serves as the Assistant Chief of Police in the PPD and is responsible for the development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civil disorder, terrorism, and other threats. The employee represents DoD in meetings and confrontations with demonstrators. The employee also manages the administrative, logistical, training, and standardization programs of the PPD and exercises control to ensure that the use of government resources are in accordance with all statutory, regulatory, and other guidance.

Factor 2 - Organizational Setting FL 2-3, 350 points

The position is accountable to Director of PFPA who is at the SES level.

Factor 3 - Supervisory and Managerial Authority Exercised FL 3-4a, 900 points

The employee exercises delegated managerial authority to oversee the overall planning direction, and timely execution of the management of law enforcement and force protection provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in the NCR under the responsibility of PFPA. The employee approves multiyear and long-range work plans developed by the supervisors or managers of subordinate organizational units and subsequently manages the overall work to enhance achievement of the goals and objectives. The employee determines long-term training objectives. The employee exercises discretionary authority to develop the PPD budget for approval by the director PFPA and to execute that budget as prescribed by PFPA in the PFPA budget execution plan. The employee determines long-term training objectives for the department in order to meet the emergency responses and law enforcement requirements provided to the Pentagon and other DoD occupied buildings in NCR under the responsibility of PFPA.

Page 5 of 8

Add Page

Agency Position No.

Factor 4 - Personal Contacts

Sub-factor 4A - Nature of Contacts FL 4A-3, 75 points

The employee maintains senior-level contacts with persons within and outside of DoD associated with the DoD law enforcement and force protection activities including PFPA directors, division chiefs, and project officers within PFPA and DoD, U.S. Secret Service, local and Federal law enforcement officials, and U.S. Attorney and local prosecutors' offices. Contacts usually take place in formal meetings and conferences scheduled at the request of one of the participants.

Sub-factor 4B - Purpose of Contacts FL 4B-4, 125 points

The purpose of the contacts is to influence, motivate, or provide expert guidance and advice on PFPA and DoD law enforcement and force protection activities. Serves as the Assistant Chief of Police in the PPD and is responsible for the development of plans and procedures designed to safeguard DoD employees and property against criminal activity, civil disorder, terrorism, and other threats. Represents DoD in meetings and confrontations with demonstrators. Persons contacted are sufficiently fearful, skeptical, or uncooperative so that highly developed communication, negotiation, conflict resolution, leadership, and similar skills must be used to obtain the desired results. Provides assistance to the U.S. Secret Service during visits by the President/Vice President and other protected officials.

Factor 5 - Difficulty of Typical Work Directed FL 5-5, 650 points

The AD-09 level best characterizes the nature of the primary non-supervisory work performed by the directorate.

Factor 6 - Other Conditions FL 6-5, 1225 points

The work supervised and overseen by the employee is law enforcement, force protection measures, and technical guidance given to counterparts. Work supervised is comparable in difficulty to the GS-13 level or above where the supervisor has full and final technical authority to resolve issues. This work requires considerable coordination with Pentagon Reservation officials and the workforce to accomplish the organizations mission. The work requires extensive coordination to successfully accomplish the mission, because of the continual fluctuations in the mission requirements, and the variations in activities/units served throughout the area of responsibility. Manages work through subordinate supervisors who each direct workloads comparable to the GS-12 level or above.

This position requires:

Knowledge/experience in leadership and management of a law enforcement agency in an environment where a high degree of political understanding and skill is required. Demonstrated ability to work collaboratively and build coalitions with individuals, constituency groups, and law enforcement organizations that impact the DoD community. These include DoD leadership, unions, the military services and local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies (preferably in the NCR, or similar demographic area); or similar organizations.

Knowledge/experience in physical security protocols for a large, high-profile, historic setting which draws large numbers of visitors, similar to the Pentagon and surrounding office buildings, and experience with public screening, perimeter security, and the detection of conventional and non-conventional threats while maintaining an open environment for the conduct of business.

Knowledge/experience in security event planning for major, high-profile security events at the federal, state, and/or local level.

Knowledge/experience in federal, state, or local emergency management planning to include continuity of government and continuity of operations at the command level for an agency or police department. Ability to direct the operational implementation of an "All Hazards" continuity of operations plan for a large, complex organization. Ability to direct a large-scale continuity and emergency management plan dealing with such issues such as relocation facilities, transportation and communication requirements, staffing, and resource responsibilities at alternate locations.

Knowledge of/experience in budget formulation and budget and programmatic justification for resource requirements for a department with a similar size and complexity to PPD (the FY PPD budget is over \$91M, with a workforce of more than 500 authorized personnel).

Page 6 of 8

Add Page

Agency Position No.

Knowledge/experience in interagency coordination, with proven experience in dealing with intelligence, homeland security, federal, state, and/or local law enforcement agencies (e.g., Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Secret Service, U.S. Park Police, Transportation Security Administration, Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, Virginia State Police, Arlington County Police Department, City of Alexandria Police Department, etc.), the Department of Homeland Security, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and military entities in an area such as the NCR (or a similar demographic area similar to the Washington, D. C. metropolitan area) for law enforcement, security operations, emergency management, and intelligence matters.

Knowledge/experience in emerging and critical issues in policing and demonstrated ability in the areas of labor relations, resource management, strategic planning, performance management, and internal controls; and a proven record of fostering and leading a diverse and inclusive organization.

Knowledge/experience in dealing with the news media and the ability to formulate a media strategy for a large organization in a complex, high-visibility, high-profile, and very active political environment that balances the need for openness against security operations and the requirements and protocols of the overall institution.

Knowledge/experience in counterterrorism best practices at the federal, state, and/or local level, including but not limited to threat management, crisis response, and incident management skills at the senior command level.

Knowledge/experience in developing and implementing strategic and tactical plans or operations while demonstrating the ability to think clearly and act effectively in emergency situations.

Total Points = 4100 Range = 4050 - up Grade = AD-15

Other Conditions:

1. The employee must be a United States Citizen.

2. The employee must obtain and maintain a TS/SCI clearance.

3. This position is designated as Drug Testing Required. The employee is subject to random urinalysis testing in accordance with guidelines.

4. The employee assigned to this position is designated as an EMERGENCY EMPLOYEE. Emergency employees are expected to report for, or remain at, work in dismissal or closure situations due to adverse weather conditions, natural disasters, or other emergency situations (e.g., building closure due to power outage) causing disruptions of government operations, unless otherwise directed by their supervisor.

5. This position is subject to recall 24/7 and the employee is required to work shifts; days off vary.

6. The employee must possess and maintain a valid state driver's license from the jurisdiction where he or she resides.

7. The employee must meet requirements of "Lautenberg Agreement" which outline rules regarding carrying of firearms.

8. The employee must qualify bi-annually with assigned weapon(s).

9. The employee is subject to PFPA medical and physical fitness requirements; to participate in a bio-threat pathogen vaccination program (unless excused by a licensed healthcare provider); to wear personal protective equipment, i.e. self-contained breathing apparatus, etc.; and to pass all designated PFPA certification programs.

10. The employee must have the capacity to perform essential functions of the position without risk to themselves or others.

11. The employee must be in a constant state of physical readiness and must be capable of demonstrating maximum physical exertion without warning. Any hesitancy, reluctance, or inability to fully engage in a critical situation that requires full-unrestricted physical capabilities could have tragic, if not fatal, consequences.

Page 7 of 8

Add Page

12. The following medical requirements apply to all employees: good near and distant vision, ability to distinguish basic colors, emotional and mental stability, and the ability to hear the conversational voice. In addition, the position requires common physical characteristics and abilities in agility, dexterity, and strength to endure regular and recurring physical exertion such as long periods of standing, walking, driving, bending, stooping, carrying, or moving heavy or unwieldy objects over 50 pounds, running, climbing, crouching, crawling and kneeling during pursuit possibly in restricted, dark and hot or cold spaces, or defending oneself or others against possible exposure to explosives, chemicals, or other weapons of mass destruction.

13. As a Supervisory Police Officer representing PFPA, it is essential that the employee present a professional and competent image, providing appropriate responses, as well as maintain clean and neat attire, and a well-groomed, tidy appearance.

14. The employee must satisfactorily complete job related training and meet physical health standards required for certain courses.

15. Retention in this position is contingent upon the successful completion and passing of all agency-trained requirements.

Page 8 of 8

Add Page